

Nepal - Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-1996, NLSS First

**Central Bureau of Statistics - National Planning Commission Secretariat,
Government of Nepal**

Report generated on: September 2, 2016

Visit our data catalog at: <http://cbs.gov.np/nada/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER
NPL-CBS-NLSS-1995-v2

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION
v2 : Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.

PRODUCTION DATE
1996-12

Overview

ABSTRACT
The NLSS 1995/96 is basically limited to the living standards of households.

The basic objectives of this survey was to provide information required for monitoring the progress in improving national living standards and to evaluate the impact of various government policies and program on living condition of the population. This survey captured comprehensive set of data on different aspects of households welfare like consumption, income, housing, labour markets, education, health etc.

KIND OF DATA
Sample survey data [ssd]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS
Individuals, households and communities

Scope

NOTES
The scope of the Nepal Living Standard survey includes:

INDIVIDUAL: age, sex, relation, migration, education, health, anthropometrics, marriage and maternity history, wage employment.

HOUSEHOLD: Household information, housing, access to facilities, migration, food expenses and home production, non food expenditure and inventory of durable goods, education, health, anthropometrics, marriage and maternity history, wage employment, farming and livestock, non farm enterprises/ activities, credit and saving, remittances and transfers, other assets and income, adequacy of consumption.

COMMUNITY: Population characteristics and infrastructure, access to facilities, agriculture and forestry, migration, development programs/user groups, rural primary schools, rural health facilities, market and prices, quality of life.

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary	URI
consumption/consumer behaviour [1.1]	CESSDA	http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common
economic conditions and indicators [1.2]	CESSDA	http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (1)

National coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (2)

Urban-Rural areas

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (3)

Regional

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (4)

Ecological regions

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (5)

The 4 strata of the survey:

- Mountains
- Hills (Urban)
- Hills (Rural)
- Terai

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Wards

UNIVERSE

The survey covered all modified de jure household members (usual residents).

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
Central Bureau of Statistics	National Planning Commission Secretariat, Government of Nepal

FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
World Bank	WB	

OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Name	Affiliation	Role
World Bank		Technical assistance
USAID		Vehicle assistance

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Central Bureau of Statistics	CBS	National Planning Commission Secretariat, Government of Nepal	Documentation of the study

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2010-11-22

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01: Central Bureau of Statistics - Original documentation of the study.

Version 02: Revised version of metadata as per the recommendation of ADP assesement report, 25 October 2015.

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI-NPL-NLSS-1995-v02

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

Sample Frame

A complete list of all wards in the country, with a measure of size, was developed in order to select from it with Probability Proportional to Size (PPS) the sample of wards to be visited. The 1991 Population Census of Nepal was the best starting point for building such a sample frame. The Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) constructed a data set with basic information from the census at the ward level. This data set was used as a sample frame to develop the NLSS sample.

Sample Design

The sample size for the NLSS was set at 3,388 households. This sample was divided into four strata based on the geographic and ecological regions of the country: (i) mountains, (ii) urban Hills, (iii) rural Hills, and (iv) Terai.

The sample size was designed to provide enough observations within each ecological stratum to ensure adequate statistical accuracy, as well as enough variation in key variables for policy analysis within each stratum, while respecting resource constraints and the need to balance sampling and non-sampling errors.

A two-stage stratified sampling procedure was used to select the sample for the NLSS. The primary sampling unit (PSU) is the ward, the smallest administrative unit in the 1991 Population Census. In order to increase the variability of the sample, it was decided that a small number of households -- twelve -- would be interviewed in each ward. Thus, a total of 275 wards was obtained. In the first stage of the sampling, wards were selected with probability proportional to size (PPS) from each of the four ecological strata, using the number of household in the ward as the measure of size. In order to give the sample an implicit stratification respecting the division of the country into Development Regions, the sample frame was sorted by ascending order of district codes, and these were numbered from East to West. The sample frame considered all the 75 districts in the country, and indeed 73 of them were represented in the sample.¹ In the second stage of the sampling, a fixed number of households were chosen with equal probabilities from each selected PSU.

The two-stage procedure just described has several advantages. It simplified the analysis by providing a self-weighted sample. It also reduced the travel time and cost, as 12 or 16 households are interviewed in each ward. In addition, as the number of households to be interviewed in each ward was known in advance, the procedure made it possible to plan an even workload across different survey teams.

Response Rate

99.5 percent of households (3370 out of 3388).

Weighting

The weights for the survey were derived taking into account the stratification of the sampling frame and the selection of wards within the strata. See "Sampling Weights for the NLSS" for a detailed discussion on the weights for the survey. Data file sample contains the NLSS weights.

Questionnaires

Overview

A preliminary draft of the questionnaire was first prepared with several discussions held between the core staff and the consultant to the project. Several documents both received from the world bank as well as from countries that had already conducted such surveys in the past were referred during this process. Subsequently the questionnaire was translated into Nepali.

After a suitable draft design of the questionnaire, a pre-test was conducted in five different places of the country. The places selected for the pre-test were Biratnagar, Rasuwa, Palpa, Nepalganj and Kathmandu Valley. The entire teams created for the pre-test were also represented by either a consultant or an expert from the bank. Feedback received from the field was utilized for necessary improvements in finalizing the seventy page questionnaire.

The content of each questionnaire is as follows:

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

Section 1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

This section served two main purposes: (i) identify every person who is a member of the household, and (ii) provide basic demographic data such as age, sex, and marital status of everyone presently living in the household. In addition, information collected also included data on all economic activities undertaken by household members and on unemployment.

Section 2. HOUSING

This section collected information on the type of dwelling occupied by the household, as well as on the household's expenditures on housing and amenities (rent, expenditure on water, garbage collection, electricity, etc.).

Section 3. ACCESS TO FACILITIES

This section collected information on the distance from the household's residence to various public facilities and services.

Section 4. MIGRATION

This section collected information from the household head on permanent migration for reasons of work or land availability.

Section 5. FOOD EXPENSES AND HOME PRODUCTION

This section collected information on all food expenditures of the household, as well as on consumption of food items that the household produced.

Section 6. NON-FOOD EXPENDITURES AND INVENTORY OF DURABLE GOODS

This section collected information on expenditure on non-food items (clothing, fuels, items for the house, etc.), as well as on the durable goods owned by the household.

Section 7. EDUCATION

This section collected information on literacy for all household members aged 5 years and above, on the level of education for those members who have attended school in the past, and on level of education and expenditures on schooling for those currently attending an educational institution.

Section 8. HEALTH

This section collected information on illnesses, use of medical facilities, expenditure on health care, children's immunization, and diarrhea.

Section 9. ANTHROPOMETRICS

This section collected weight and height measurements for all children 3 years or under.

Section 10. MARRIAGE AND MATERNITY HISTORY

This section collected information on maternity history, pre/post-natal care, and knowledge/use of family planning methods.

Section 11. WAGE EMPLOYMENT

This section collected information on wage employment in agriculture and in non-agricultural activities, as well as on income earned through wage labor.

Section 12. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK

This section collected information on all agricultural activities -- land owned or operated, crops grown, use of crops, income from the sale of crops, ownership of livestock, and income from the sale of livestock.

Section 13. NON-FARM ENTERPRISES/ACTIVITIES

This section collected information on all non-agricultural enterprises and activities -- type of activity, revenue earned, expenditures, etc.

Section 14. CREDIT AND SAVINGS

This section collected information on loans made by the household to others, or loans taken from others by household members, as well as on land, property, or other fixed assets owned by the household.

Section 15. REMITTANCES AND TRANSFERS

This section collected information on remittances sent by members of the household to others and on transfers received by members of the household from others.

Section 16. OTHER ASSETS AND INCOME

This section collected information on income from all other sources not covered elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Section 17. ADEQUACY OF CONSUMPTION

This section collected information on whether the household perceives its level of consumption to be adequate or not.

RURAL COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE

Section 1. POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS AND INFRASTRUCTURES

This section collected information on the characteristics of the community, availability of electricity and its services and water supply and sewerage.

Section 2. ACCESS TO FACILITIES

Data on services and amenities, education status and health facilities was collected.

Section 3. AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY

Information on the land situation, irrigation systems, crop cycles, wages paid to hired labor, rental rates for cattle and machinery and forestry use were asked in this section.

Section 4. MIGRATION

This section collected information on the main migratory movements in and out.

Section 5. DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS, USER GROUPS, etc.

In this section, information on development programs, existence user groups, and the quality of life in the community was collected.

Section 6. RURAL PRIMARY SCHOOL

This section collected information on enrollment, infrastructure, and supplies.

Section 7. RURAL HEALTH FACILITY

This section collected information on health facilities, equipment and services available, and health personnel in the community.

Section 8. MARKETS AND PRICES

This section collected information on local shops, Haat Bazaar, agricultural inputs, sale of crops and the conversion of local units into standard units.

URBAN COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE

Section 1. POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Information was collected on the characteristics of the community, availability of electricity, water supply and sewerage system in the ward.

Section 2. ACCESS TO FACILITIES

This section collected information on the distance from the community to the various places and public facilities and services.

Section 3. MARKETS AND PRICES

This section collected information on the availability and prices of different goods.

Section 4. QUALITY OF LIFE

Here the notion of the quality of life in the community was explored.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
1995-06-23	1995-07-20	Phase I
1995-08-11	1995-10-21	Phase II
1995-11-01	1996-01-14	Phase III
1996-01-15	1996-05-14	Phase IV

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Data Collection Notes

Household Listing Operation

After the random selection of the 275 wards, a complete enumeration of households in the sampled wards was conducted in order to select and identify the households to be interviewed. The household listing operation was carried out in two phases between July 1994 and December 1994. Information collected focused on: locality, name of the household head, nick-name of the household head (rural), block number of dwelling (urban), and household size. The cover page for the listing was designed to gather information on the mode of transport and time required to reach the ward; this facilitated the preparation of schedules for the field teams.

The pre-test and training periods provided excellent opportunities to simultaneously improve the structure of the questionnaire and the manual. Data were collected by 12 field teams, each responsible for a particular area of the country. Assignment of wards to the various teams had been done so as to balance the work load and travel time across teams. The teams were based in the appropriate district office of the CBS, and covered on average 23 wards. Each team consists of one supervisor, three interviewers, and a data entry operator. One of the interviewers was also trained as an anthropometrist, and was responsible for weighing and measuring children in all interviewed households.

Each team was provided with a computer, printer, and power system for data entry, as well as with scales and meters to measure children. All field teams surveyed households during a twelve month period. Three teams deputed in the Tarai region and one based in Kathmandu each were provided with a vehicle. Compared to the average workload of 22 wards, these four teams were allotted wards ranging from 33 to 36 wards. The reasons to provide these teams with a vehicle on top of the workload was also because of more accessibility in the region. All the teams were directed to strictly follow the process of on the spot electronic checking by observing the print out that can be obtained after the data is entered into the computer. A software package that would reveal immediately the errors and inconsistencies is installed to enable the team to revisit the household if the situation warrants. A detail interview schedule of all the selected wards were prepared in a systematic order and were supplied to the field teams to execute the interviews accordingly in order to control seasonal variation.

The entire field work is divided into four phases containing specific time tables showing dates for travel, date to start the interview and date to mail the diskettes to the center (CBS). However the first phase of the data collection work was intentionally minimized to 28 wards to evaluate quality and consistency of the data collected. All the supervisors after the first phase of data collection were assembled to the CBS for an in-depth evaluation of the quality of the data collected. A two week discussion session was conducted in order to maintain the desired quality of data through verification and cross-checks of data between inter-sections. Techniques to quickly check and verify through examples of empirical scanning was discussed at great length.

Field Teams

The data were collected by 12 field teams, each responsible for a particular area of the country. Assignment of wards to the various teams was done to balance the work load and travel time across teams. The teams were based in the appropriate district office of the CBS, and covered on average 23 wards. Each team consisted of one supervisor, three interviewers, and a data entry operator. One of the interviewers was also trained as an anthropometrist, and was responsible for weighing and

measuring children in all interviewed households. Each team included at least one female interviewer.

Structure of the Interviews

Each ward was visited once. Within each ward, however, households to be interviewed were often visited several times, depending on how long it took to complete the questionnaire. In the first visit, the interviewer completed the listing of all the household members and made appointments to talk to each of them; in later visits, he/she interviewed the different members of the household. The amount of time taken to complete the questionnaire varied greatly from household to household, depending on the number of people there were in the household, how much land they owned, how many different kinds of economic activities they were undertaking, how many modern consumer goods they owned, and other such factors. In general, the larger the household, the more the people had to be interviewed, and hence the longer the interview in the household was likely to be. Usually it took at least two visits to complete the interview.

Questionnaires

A preliminary draft of the questionnaire was first prepared with several discussions held between the core staff and the consultant to the project. Several documents both received from the world bank as well as from countries that had already conducted such surveys in the past were referred during this process. Subsequently the questionnaire was translated into Nepali.

After a suitable draft design of the questionnaire, a pre-test was conducted in five different places of the country. The places selected for the pre-test were Biratnagar, Rasuwa, Palpa, Nepalganj and Kathmandu Valley. The entire teams created for the pre-test were also represented by either a consultant or an expert from the bank. Feedback received from the field was utilized for necessary improvements in finalizing the seventy page questionnaire.

The content of each questionnaire is as follows:

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

Section 1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

This section served two main purposes: (i) identify every person who is a member of the household, and (ii) provide basic demographic data such as age, sex, and marital status of everyone presently living in the household. In addition, information collected also included data on all economic activities undertaken by household members and on unemployment.

Section 2. HOUSING

This section collected information on the type of dwelling occupied by the household, as well as on the household's expenditures on housing and amenities (rent, expenditure on water, garbage collection, electricity, etc.).

Section 3. ACCESS TO FACILITIES

This section collected information on the distance from the household's residence to various public facilities and services.

Section 4. MIGRATION

This section collected information from the household head on permanent migration for reasons of work or land availability.

Section 5. FOOD EXPENSES AND HOME PRODUCTION

This section collected information on all food expenditures of the household, as well as on consumption of food items that the household produced.

Section 6. NON-FOOD EXPENDITURES AND INVENTORY OF DURABLE GOODS

This section collected information on expenditure on non-food items (clothing, fuels, items for the house, etc.), as well as on the durable goods owned by the household.

Section 7. EDUCATION

This section collected information on literacy for all household members aged 5 years and above, on the level of education for those members who have attended school in the past, and on level of education and expenditures on schooling for those currently attending an educational institution.

Section 8. HEALTH

This section collected information on illnesses, use of medical facilities, expenditure on health care, children's immunization, and diarrhea.

Section 9. ANTHROPOMETRICS

This section collected weight and height measurements for all children 3 years or under.

Section 10. MARRIAGE AND MATERNITY HISTORY

This section collected information on maternity history, pre/post-natal care, and knowledge/use of family planning methods.

Section 11. WAGE EMPLOYMENT

This section collected information on wage employment in agriculture and in non-agricultural activities, as well as on income earned through wage labor.

Section 12. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK

This section collected information on all agricultural activities -- land owned or operated, crops grown, use of crops, income from the sale of crops, ownership of livestock, and income from the sale of livestock.

Section 13. NON-FARM ENTERPRISES/ACTIVITIES

This section collected information on all non-agricultural enterprises and activities -- type of activity, revenue earned, expenditures, etc.

Section 14. CREDIT AND SAVINGS

This section collected information on loans made by the household to others, or loans taken from others by household members, as well as on land, property, or other fixed assets owned by the household.

Section 15. REMITTANCES AND TRANSFERS

This section collected information on remittances sent by members of the household to others and on transfers received by members of the household from others.

Section 16. OTHER ASSETS AND INCOME

This section collected information on income from all other sources not covered elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Section 17. ADEQUACY OF CONSUMPTION

This section collected information on whether the household perceives its level of consumption to be adequate or not.

RURAL COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE

Section 1. POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS AND INFRASTRUCTURES

This section collected information on the characteristics of the community, availability of electricity and its services and water supply and sewerage.

Section 2. ACCESS TO FACILITIES

Data on services and amenities, education status and health facilities was collected.

Section 3. AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY

Information on the land situation, irrigation systems, crop cycles, wages paid to hired labor, rental rates for cattle and machinery and forestry use were asked in this section.

Section 4. MIGRATION

This section collected information on the main migratory movements in and out.

Section 5. DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS, USER GROUPS, etc.

In this section, information on development programs, existence user groups, and the quality of life in the community was collected.

Section 6. RURAL PRIMARY SCHOOL

This section collected information on enrollment, infrastructure, and supplies.

Section 7. RURAL HEALTH FACILITY

This section collected information on health facilities, equipment and services available, and health personnel in the community.

Section 8. MARKETS AND PRICES

This section collected information on local shops, Haat Bazaar, agricultural inputs, sale of crops and the conversion of local units into standard units.

URBAN COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE

Section 1. POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Information was collected on the characteristics of the community, availability of electricity, water supply and sewerage system in the ward.

Section 2. ACCESS TO FACILITIES

This section collected information on the distance from the community to the various places and public facilities and services.

Section 3. MARKETS AND PRICES

This section collected information on the availability and prices of different goods.

Section 4. QUALITY OF LIFE

Here the notion of the quality of life in the community was explored.

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Central Bureau of Statistics	CBS	National Planning Commission

Supervision

As the leader of the field team and the representative of the Management Unit, the key roles of the supervisor in the survey are as follows:

(1) Overall field supervision, coordination and monitoring of data collection activities. The supervisor is responsible for the quality of information collected in the field. An important part of this task is to coordinate the work of the interviewers assist the interviewers in locating households and ensuring their willingness to respond to the survey. It is also necessary for him to maintain good relations with senior officials and other important people in the communities visited.

(2) Monitoring and evaluation of the quality of field interviews and completed questionnaires, and checking of the data entry printouts. Supervisors routinely observe interviews without telling the interviewers in advance. Based on a set of criteria for evaluating a good interviewer, he immediately checks the interviewer's performance. NLSS Form 2: Interviewer Evaluation is provided for this purpose. After the data are collected, the supervisor checks whether the interviewer's recording is legible, if the skip patterns are followed, and that the interviewer instructions given in the questionnaires were observed. NLSS Form 3: Questionnaire Verification is provided for this purpose.

The supervisor also revisits households on occasion to cross-check some of the information provided by the household. NLSS Form 4: Interview Verification is provided to help to cross-check certain key questions. It is particularly important because the interviewers know that data validation will be done. The supervisor carefully checks the errors found by the data entry program, with the help of the interviewers and revisits the household to correct the errors.

(3) Management of personnel, equipment and vehicles In addition to the field management functions, the supervisor is also responsible for supervising the data entry operator and the driver. He ensures that they work efficiently to provide for smooth implementation of data collection activities and be responsible for the proper handling and care of computer equipment and the vehicle.

(4) Exchange of information between NLSS Management and field teams. As the main channel of communications, the supervisor ensures that any advice or instructions from the Core Management Team is relayed to and followed by the field team and that the Management Team is informed regularly of the progress of data collection activities.

In order to manage the field work effectively, the supervisor may also have to conduct interviews himself if one of the regular interviewers is ill or otherwise unavailable. So he is always familiar with the content not only of this manual but also of the instruction manuals for the interviewers and the data entry operators.

One of the primary functions of the supervisor was quality control, that is, ensuring the quality of the data that is collected by the interviewers and entered by the data entry operators. To do this, the following specific tasks are assigned to him:

1. Publicity
2. Assigning Households to interviewers and finding the selected household
3. Preparation of the questionnaires
4. Scheduling of household interviews
5. Verification of the questionnaire
6. Observing interviews
7. Re-interviewing households
8. Administering the community, price, and facility questionnaires
9. Checking the printouts

Central Supervision

In addition to the regular supervision done by the respective supervisors in the field teams there is central core team at the headquarters. The members of these central core units are responsible for the overall management and supervision of the field work. It is the duty of this core team for maintaining the smooth operation of the field work.

Any unresolved problems encountered in the field and other unforeseen problems observed during the field supervision were immediately resolved.

As there were twelve field teams in the NLSS-1995 survey, each team was equipped with a field supervisor for independently conducting their field operation. However, the supervision from the team supervisor was found always not enough for the smooth running of the field work. For improving the quality of the field work almost all teams were centrally supervised during the field work of almost one year. However, some teams were revisited for supervision from the core staffs of the center. For the evaluation of the field work during the central supervision a central supervision form thus prepared were filled in for evaluation for future references and follow-up supervision.

The central supervision of the field work of the field teams were not only done by the central core member staffs but at times the international consultants and the members of the donor also participated in this team work. In addition there were good amount of exchange of national and international practices of doing things and of ideas at the time of the field work. In this way the central supervision in the NLSS-I was found to be unique and very special. Above all it has tremendously contributed in the overall aspect of the NLSS survey.

Data Processing

Data Editing

Data editing took place at a number of stages throughout the processing, including:

- a) Office editing and coding
- b) During data entry
- c) Structure checking and completeness
- d) Secondary editing
- e) Structural checking of SPSS data files

Each week, the data entry operator gives the supervisor two specific computer-generated documents for each household in the previous week's ward:

- a listing of errors in the data entered for the household;
- a special listing of consistency checks.

Other Processing

A distinctive feature of the NLSS is the use of personal computers for data entry in the field. Instead of sending the completed questionnaires back to the central office for data entry, the data collected in the ward were entered while the team was still in the field. For this purpose, each team was provided with a computer, a printer, and a power system for data entry, in addition to scales and meters to measure children. A data entry program developed specifically for the survey was installed on each computer. The data entry program let the data operator and the supervisor know if there were mistakes or missing data in the interview, and checked whether information from one part of the interview matched information from other parts. When problems or errors were found, the interviewers returned to the households to correct the information. This process of entering, checking, and correcting the data in the field helped to ensure that the information collected was accurate. It also reduced the time lag between data collection and data analysis; diskettes containing the complete data for each ward were sent back to the central office as soon as work in the ward was completed, and the data were available for analysis shortly after the completion of the collection phase.

Data Entry

Data entry involves keying in information from the questionnaires and then running a series of programs to check the information. These programs detect errors or inconsistencies in the data. All data are stored internally in the team's computer. In addition, the data entry operator makes backup copies of all data files on diskettes. The data entry operator is also responsible for maintaining the personal computer, printer, and the power equipment, as well as for storing the diskettes, printouts, and questionnaires properly.

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

sample

Content	The file contains data related to basic ward information.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	17
Structure	Type: relational Keys: www(Ward)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	www	Ward	discrete	numeric	
V2	stratum	Stratum	discrete	numeric	
V3	belt	Ecological belt	discrete	numeric	
V4	region	Development Region	discrete	numeric	
V5	team	Team number	discrete	numeric	
V6	district	District	discrete	numeric	District
V7	wardno	Ward number (1-9)	discrete	numeric	
V8	subward	Sub-ward	discrete	numeric	
V9	hcensus	HHs ward - Census	contin	numeric	
V10	hcarto	HHs ward - Cartography	contin	numeric	
V11	hswcarto	HHs subward - Cartography	contin	numeric	
V12	hlist	HHs w/subward - Listing	contin	numeric	
V13	wname	VDC/Municipality	discrete	character	
V14	urbrural	Urban or Rural	discrete	numeric	
V15	phase	Data collection phase	discrete	numeric	
V16	group	2 Urban - 4 Rural	discrete	numeric	
V17	weight	NLSS weights	contin	numeric	

z00

Content	This file contains data related to the Survey Information section.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	27
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V18	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V19	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V20	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V21	s00dintd	Interview date: DD	discrete	numeric	Date of interview
V22	s00dintm	Interview date: MM	discrete	numeric	Date of interview
V23	s00dinty	Interview date: YY	discrete	numeric	Date of interview
V24	s00_intc	Interviewer code	discrete	character	Interviewer code
V25	s00_dfou	Dwelling found	discrete	numeric	Dwelling found?
V26	s00_reli	Religion of head	discrete	numeric	Religion of head
V27	s00_lang	Language used	discrete	numeric	Language used
V28	s00_ethn	Ethnicity	discrete	numeric	Ethnicity
V29	s00_intp	Interpreter used	discrete	numeric	Interpreter
V30	s00_oldh	This household replaces	discrete	numeric	This household replaces household number:
V31	s00_newh	Will be replaced by	discrete	numeric	This household will be replaced by household number:
V32	s00_reas	Reason replaced	discrete	numeric	Reason
V33	s00dde1d	1st Round date: DD	discrete	numeric	Date of first round of data entry
V34	s00dde1m	1st Round date: MM	discrete	numeric	Date of first round of data entry
V35	s00dde1y	1st Round date: YY	discrete	numeric	Date of first round of data entry
V36	s00_deoc	Operator code 1	discrete	character	Operator code
V37	s00dsupd	Review date: DD	discrete	numeric	Date of review by supervisor
V38	s00dsupm	Review date: MM	discrete	numeric	Date of review by supervisor
V39	s00dsupy	Review date: YY	discrete	numeric	Date of review by supervisor
V40	s00_supc	Supervisor code	discrete	character	Supervisor code
V41	s00dcord	Corrections date: DD	discrete	numeric	Date corrections made
V42	s00dcorm	Corrections date: MM	discrete	numeric	Date corrections made
V43	s00dcory	Corrections date: YY	discrete	numeric	Date corrections made
V44	s00_deod	Operator code 2	discrete	character	Operator code

z01a

Content	This file contains household member data related to Section 1. Household Information - Part A. Household Roster.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V45	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V46	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V47	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V48	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V49	s01a_02	2 Sex	discrete	numeric	What is the sex of..[NAME]..?
V50	s01a_03	3 Relationship	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of..[NAME].. to the head of household?
V51	s01a_04a	4A District born in	discrete	numeric	Where was ..[NAME].. born?
V52	s01a_04b	4B Region born in	discrete	numeric	Was it then an urban or rural area?
V53	s01a_05	5 Age	contin	numeric	How old is ..[NAME]..?
V54	s01a_06	6 Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is the present marital status of ..[NAME]..?
V55	s01a_07	7 Spouse in list	discrete	numeric	Is the spouse of ..[NAME].. in the list?
V56	s01a_08	8 ID code of spouse	discrete	numeric	Copy the ID Code of the spouse.
V57	s01a_09	9 Months at home	contin	numeric	During the past 12 months, how many months did ..[NAME].. live here?
V58	s01a_10	10 Member or not	discrete	numeric	According to criteria, is ..[NAME].. A member of the household?

z01b

Content	This contains information on Section 1. Household Information - Part B. Information on Parents of Household Members.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	18
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V59	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V60	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V61	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V62	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	
V63	s01b_01	1 Father living at home	discrete	numeric	Is the father of ..[NAME].. in the list?
V64	s01b_02	2 ID code of father	discrete	numeric	Copy the ID code of the father.
V65	s01b_03	3 Father literate	discrete	numeric	Is/was the father of ..[NAME].. literate?
V66	s01b_04	4 Highest schooling father	discrete	numeric	What was the highest level of schooling that he completed?
V67	s01b_05	5 Kind of work father	discrete	numeric	What work did/does he do?
V68	s01b_06a	6A District born in	discrete	numeric	Where was ..[NAME's].. father born?
V69	s01b_06b	6B Region born in	discrete	numeric	Was it then an urban or rural area?
V70	s01b_07	7 Mother living at home	discrete	numeric	Is the natural mother of ..[NAME].. in the list?
V71	s01b_08	8 ID code of mother	discrete	numeric	Copy the ID code of the mother.
V72	s01b_09	9 Mother literate	discrete	numeric	Is/was the mother of ..[NAME].. literate?
V73	s01b_10	10 Highest schooling mother	discrete	numeric	What was the highest level of schooling that she completed?
V74	s01b_11	11 Kind of work mother	discrete	numeric	What work did/does she do?
V75	s01b_12a	12A District born in	discrete	numeric	Where was ..[NAME's].. mother born?
V76	s01b_12b	12B Region born in	discrete	numeric	Was it then an urban or rural area?

z01c

Content	This file contains information on Section 1. Household Information - Part C. Activities.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	19
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V77	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V78	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V79	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V80	act	a c t i v i t y c o d e	discrete	numeric	Activity Code
V81	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	ID code
V82	s01c_01n	1 Occupation Description	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what work did ..[NAME].. do?
V83	s01c_01c	1 Occupation Code	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, what work did ..[NAME].. do? Code
V84	s01c_02	2 Months worked	contin	numeric	During the last 12 months, how many months did ..[NAME].. do this work?
V85	s01c_03	3 Days per month	contin	numeric	How many days per month?
V86	s01c_04	4 Hours per day	contin	numeric	How many hours per day?
V87	s01c_05	5 Days in past week	contin	numeric	During the past 7 days, how many days did he/she do this work?
V88	s01c_06	6 Hours per day	contin	numeric	How many hours per day?
V89	s01c_07	7 Did this work here	discrete	numeric	Did ..[NAME].. do this work in this VDC/NP?
V90	s01c_08a	8 Worked in district	discrete	numeric	Where did ..[NAME].. do this work?
V91	s01c_08b	8 Worked in urban/rural	discrete	numeric	Was it an urban or rural area?
V92	s01c_09a	9 Sector: wage employment in agri	discrete	numeric	Sector of employment: wage employment in agriculture
V93	s01c_09b	9 Sector: wage employment not agri	discrete	numeric	Sector of employment: wage employment, not in agriculture
V94	s01c_09c	9 Sector: self employment in agri	discrete	numeric	Sector of employment: self employment in agriculture
V95	s01c_09d	9 Sector: self employment not agri	discrete	numeric	Sector of employment: self employment, not in agriculture

z01d

Content	This file contains information in Section 1. Household Information - Part D. Unemployment.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	7
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V96	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V97	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V98	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V99	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	
V100	s01d_01	1 Available for work	discrete	numeric	Were you available for work/additional work during the past 7 days?
V101	s01d_02	2 Look for work	discrete	numeric	Did you look for work?
V102	s01d_03	3 Why not	discrete	numeric	Why were you not available/did you not look for work?

z02a

Content	This file contains data related to Section 2. Housing - Part A. Type of Dwelling.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	19
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V103	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V104	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V105	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V106	s02a_01	1 Occupied only by you	discrete	numeric	Is this dwelling unit occupied by your household only?
V107	s02a_02a	2 TOTAL	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Total
V108	s02a_02b	Kitchen	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Kitchen
V109	s02a_02c	Toilet/Bathroom	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Toilet/Bathroom
V110	s02a_02d	Bedrooms	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Bedrooms
V111	s02a_02e	Living/Dining room	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Living/Dining room
V112	s02a_02f	Business	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Business
V113	s02a_02g	Mixed use	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Mixed use
V114	s02a_02h	Other	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Other
V115	s02a_03	3 Kitchen garden	discrete	numeric	Is there a kitchen garden?
V116	s02a_04	4 Main material of walls	discrete	numeric	Main construction material of outside walls:
V117	s02a_05	5 Main flooring material	discrete	numeric	Main flooring material:
V118	s02a_06	6 Main material for roof	discrete	numeric	Main material roof is made of:
V119	s02a_07	7 Windows fitted with	discrete	numeric	The windows are fitted:
V120	s02a_08	8 Size of plot	contin	numeric	How big is the housing plot? Sq. ft.
V121	s02a_09	9 Size of dwelling	contin	numeric	How big is the inside of the dwelling? Sq. ft.

z02b

Content	This file contains data related to Section 2. Housing - Part B. Housing Expenses.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V122	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V123	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V124	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V125	s02b_01	1 Dwelling owned by you	discrete	numeric	Is this dwelling yours?
V126	s02b_02	2 Sale value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	If you wanted to buy a dwelling just like this today, how much money would you have to pay?
V127	s02b_03	3 Rental value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	If someone wanted to rent this dwelling today, how much money would they have to pay each month?
V128	s02b_04	4 Rent part of dwelling	discrete	numeric	Did you rent out part of this dwelling unit?
V129	s02b_05	5 Rent received (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much do you receive as rent per month?
V130	s02b_06	6 Present occupancy status	discrete	numeric	What is your present occupancy status?
V131	s02b_07	7 Rental value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	If someone wanted to rent this dwelling today, how much money would they have to pay each month?
V132	s02b_08	8 Renting from:	discrete	numeric	From whom are you renting?
V133	s02b_09	9 Rent paid (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the rent per month? (cash plus value of in-kind payments)
V134	s02b_10a	10 Rent include: Electricity	discrete	numeric	Does the rent include electricity?
V135	s02b_10b	Water	discrete	numeric	Does the rent include water?
V136	s02b_10c	Telephone	discrete	numeric	Does the rent include telephone?

z02c1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 2. Housing - Part C. Utilities and Amenities.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V137	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V138	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V139	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V140	s02c1_01	1 Source of water	discrete	numeric	Where does your drinking water come from?
V141	s02c1_02	2 Water piped to house	discrete	numeric	Do you have water piped into your house?
V142	s02c1_03	3 Amount paid water (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for water over the last 12 months? Exclude water used for irrigation.
V143	s02c1_04	4 Sanitation system	discrete	numeric	Are you connected to a sanitary system for liquid wastes?
V144	s02c1_05	5 Garbage disposal	discrete	numeric	How does your household dispose of its garbage?
V145	s02c1_06	6 Amount pd garbage (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much do you pay for garbage disposal over the last 12 months?
V146	s02c1_07	7 Type of toilet	discrete	numeric	What type of toilet is used by your household?

z02c2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 2. Housing - Part C. Utilities and Amenities - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V147	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V148	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V149	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V150	s02c2_08	8 Source of light	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of lighting for your dwelling?
V151	s02c2_09	9 Type of meter	discrete	numeric	Do you have a joint or individual electric meter?
V152	s02c2_10	10 Amount paid electricity (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did you spend on electricity over the past 12 months?
V153	s02c2_11	11 Telephone	discrete	numeric	Do you have a telephone in your dwelling unit?
V154	s02c2_12	12 Amount paid telephone (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for your telephone over the last 12 months?
V155	s02c213a	13 Fuel used - Main	discrete	numeric	What kind of fuel is most often used by your household for cooking? main
V156	s02c213b	13 Fuel used - Secondary	discrete	numeric	What kind of fuel is most often used by your household for cooking? secondary
V157	s02c2_14	14 Stove for cooking	discrete	numeric	What type of stove does your household mainly use for cooking?

z02d1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 2. Housing - Part D. Water and Firewood.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V158	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V159	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V160	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V161	s02d1_01	1 Fetched water past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you fetched water at any time over the past 12 months?
V162	s02d12k	2 Fetched water in Kartik months	discrete	numeric	Did you fetch water during the Kartik months?
V163	s02d13k	3 Water shortage in Kartik months	discrete	numeric	Was there a water shortage during the Kartik months period?
V164	s02d14k	4 Times collected water in Kartik	contin	numeric	How many times a day did the members of your household go to collect water during this Kartik month?
V165	s02d15kh	5 How long collected water in Kartik - hours	contin	numeric	How long did it take to collect water each time (Hours) in Kartik month?
V166	s02d15km	5 How long collected water in Kartik - minutes	contin	numeric	How long did it take to collect water each time (minutes) in Kartik month?
V167	s02d12m	2 Fetched water in Magh months	discrete	numeric	Did you fetch water during this Magh months?
V168	s02d13m	3 Water shortage in Magh months	discrete	numeric	Was there a water shortage during this Magh months period?
V169	s02d14m	4 Times collected water in Magh	contin	numeric	How many times a day did the members of your household go to collect water during this month of Magh?
V170	s02d15mh	5 How long collected water in Magh - hours	contin	numeric	How long did it take to collect water each time (Hours) in Magh month?
V171	s02d15mm	5 How long collected water in Magh - minutes	contin	numeric	How long did it take to collect water each time (minutes) in kartik month?
V172	s02d12b	2 Fetched water in Baisakh months	discrete	numeric	Did you fetch water during this Baisakh months?
V173	s02d13b	3 Water shortage in Baisakh months	discrete	numeric	Was there a water shortage during this Baisakh months period?
V174	s02d14b	4 Times collected water in Baisakh	contin	numeric	How many times a day did the members of your household go to collect water during this month of Baisakh?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V175	s02d15bh	5 How long collected water in Baisakh - hours	contin	numeric	How long did it take to collect water each time (Hours) in Baisakh month?
V176	s02d15bm	5 How long collected water in Baisakh - minutes	contin	numeric	How long did it take to collect water each time (minutes) in Baisakh month?
V177	s02d16a	6 IDs of persons collecting A	discrete	numeric	Who in the household is mainly responsible for fetching water? ID CODE A
V178	s02d16b	6 IDs of persons collecting B	discrete	numeric	Who in the household is mainly responsible for fetching water? ID CODE B
V179	s02d16c	6 IDs of persons collecting C	discrete	numeric	Who in the household is mainly responsible for fetching water? ID CODE C
V180	s02d16d	6 IDs of persons collecting D	discrete	numeric	Who in the household is mainly responsible for fetching water? ID CODE D

z02d2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 2. Housing - Part D. Water and Firewood - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	27
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V181	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V182	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V183	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V184	s02d2_07	7 Use any firewood past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did you use any firewood over the past 12 months?
V185	s02d2_08	8 Collect any firewood 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did you collect any firewood in the past 12 months?
V186	s02d209a	9 Amount collected - Number	contin	numeric	On average, how many bharis/carts of firewood do you collect each month? No:
V187	s02d209b	9 Amount collected - Unit	discrete	numeric	On average, how many bharis/carts of firewood do you collect each month? Unit:
V188	s02d210a	10 Time to collect - Hrs	contin	numeric	How long does it take to collect one bhari of firewood? Time taken round trip - HRS
V189	s02d210b	10 Time to collect - Min	contin	numeric	How long does it take to collect one bhari of firewood? Time taken round trip - MIN
V190	s02d211a	11 IDs of persons collecting A	discrete	numeric	Who in the household is mainly responsible for collecting firewood?
V191	s02d211b	11 IDs of persons collecting B	discrete	numeric	Who in the household is mainly responsible for collecting firewood?
V192	s02d211c	11 IDs of persons collecting C	discrete	numeric	Who in the household is mainly responsible for collecting firewood?
V193	s02d211d	11 IDs of persons collecting D	discrete	numeric	Who in the household is mainly responsible for collecting firewood?
V194	s02d2_12	12 Where did you collect firewood	discrete	numeric	Where did you collect the firewood?
V195	s02d2_13	13 Price collected firew (Rs/B)	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for each bhari?
V196	s02d2_14	14 Purchase any firewood 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did you purchase any firewood in the past 12 months?
V197	s02d215a	15 Amount purchased - No.	contin	numeric	On average, how many bharis/carts of firewood do you purchase each month? No:
V198	s02d215b	15 Amount purchased - Unit	contin	numeric	On average, how many bharis/carts of firewood do you purchase each month? Unit:
V199	s02d2_16	16 Amount paid (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did you pay per unit?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V200	s02d217a	17 Time to purchase - Hrs	contin	numeric	How long does it take to purchase firewood each month? Time taken in total - HRS
V201	s02d217b	17 Time to purchase - Min	contin	numeric	How long does it take to purchase firewood each month? Time taken in total - MIN
V202	s02d218a	18 IDs of persons purchasing A	discrete	numeric	Who in the household is mainly responsible for purchasing firewood?
V203	s02d218b	18 IDs of persons purchasing B	discrete	numeric	Who in the household is mainly responsible for purchasing firewood?
V204	s02d218c	18 IDs of persons purchasing C	discrete	numeric	Who in the household is mainly responsible for purchasing firewood?
V205	s02d218d	18 IDs of persons purchasing D	discrete	numeric	Who in the household is mainly responsible for purchasing firewood?
V206	s02d2_19	19 Collect fodder past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did you collect fodder for your livestock over the past 12 months?
V207	s02d2_20	20 Where did you collect fodder	discrete	numeric	Where did you collect the fodder?

z03

Content	This file contains data related to Section 3. Access to Facilities.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), s03_01(1 Code of facility)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V208	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V209	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V210	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V211	s03_01	1 Code of facility	discrete	numeric	How long does it take to to get from your house to the closest ..(FACILITY)?
V212	s03_02	2 Mode of transport	discrete	numeric	Mode of Transport
V213	s03_03a	3 Time taken: Days	contin	numeric	Time taken (one way): Days
V214	s03_03b	3 Time taken: Hours	contin	numeric	Time taken (one way): Hours
V215	s03_03c	3 Time taken: Minutes	contin	numeric	Time taken (one way): Minutes

z04

Content	This file contains data related to Section 4. Migration.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	20
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V216	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V217	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V218	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V219	s04_01	1 Ever migrated	discrete	numeric	Have you ever migrated for reasons of work or land availability?
V220	s04_02a	2 Migrated from: District	discrete	numeric	Where did you migrate from? District
V221	s04_02b	2 Migrated from: Region	discrete	numeric	Where did you migrate from? Region
V222	s04_03	3 Age at migration	contin	numeric	How old were you when you migrated? Years
V223	s04_04ad	4 Occupation before migrating	discrete	character	What did you primarily do there (i.e. before migrating)? Occupation
V224	s04_04ac	4 Occupation before migrating Code	discrete	numeric	Occupation Code
V225	s04_04bd	4 Industry before migrating	discrete	character	What did you primarily do there (i.e. before migrating)? Industry
V226	s04_04bc	4 Industry before migrating Code	discrete	numeric	Industry code
V227	s04_05a	5 Migrated to: District	discrete	numeric	Where did you migrate to? District
V228	s04_05b	5 Migrated to: Region	discrete	numeric	Where did you migrate to? Region
V229	s04_06	6 How long stayed there	contin	numeric	How long did you stay there? Years
V230	s04_07ad	7 Occupation after migrating Description	discrete	character	What did you do there primarily (i.e. after migrating)? Occupation
V231	s04_07ac	7 Occupation after migrating Code	discrete	numeric	Occupation Code
V232	s04_07bd	7 Industry after migrating Description	discrete	character	What did you do there primarily (i.e. after migrating) Industry
V233	s04_07bc	7 Industry after migrating Code	discrete	numeric	Industry Code
V234	s04_07cc	7 Activity Code (A-Z 1-9)	discrete	numeric	If activity listed in Section 1 part C, then write activity code here.
V235	s04_08	8 Months to find job	contin	numeric	How long did it take you to find this job?

z05a

Content	This file contains data related to Section 5. Food expenses and Home Production.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V236	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V237	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V238	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V239	s05a_itm	f o o d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Have you consumed ..[FOOD].. during the past 12 months? - Food Code
V240	s05a_02	2 Months purchased	contin	numeric	How many months in the past 12 months did you purchase ..[FOOD]..?
V241	s05a_03a	3 Quantity purchased	contin	numeric	In a typical month during which you purchased ..[FOOD]. how much did you purchase? Quantity
V242	s05a_03b	3 Quantity purchased - Unit	discrete	numeric	In a typical month during which you purchased ..[FOOD]. how much did you purchase? Unit
V243	s05a_04	4 Amount paid (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much would you normally have to spend in total to buy this quantity?
V244	s05a_05	5 Months consumed	contin	numeric	How many months in the past 12 months did you consume ..[FOOD].. that you grew or produced yourself?
V245	s05a_06a	6 Quantity consumed	contin	numeric	In a typical month during which you ate..[FOOD].., how much did your household consume of ..[FOOD]..? Quantity
V246	s05a_06b	6 Quantity consumed - Unit	discrete	numeric	In a typical month during which you ate..[FOOD].., how much did your household consume of ..[FOOD]..? Unit
V247	s05a_07	7 Value of item (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much would your household have to spend in the market to buy this quantity of ..[FOOD].. (i.e. the amount consumed in a typical month)?
V248	s05a_08	8 Value: food in-kind (Rs)	contin	numeric	What is the total value of the ..[FOOD].. consumed that you received in-kind over the past 12 months (wages for work, etc.)?

z05b

Content	This file contains data related to Section 5. Food Expenses and Home Production - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	6
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V249	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V250	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V251	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V252	s05b_04	4 Amount paid (Rs)	contin	numeric	
V253	s05b_07	7 Value of home product (Rs)	contin	numeric	
V254	s05b_08	8 Received in-kind (Rs)	contin	numeric	

z06a

Content	This file contains data related to Section 6. Non-food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods - Part A. Frequent Non-Food Expenditures.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	6
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), s06a_itm(i t e m c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V255	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V256	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V257	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V258	s06a_itm	i t e m c o d e	discrete	numeric	Were any of the following items purchased or received in kind over the last 12 months?
V259	s06a_02	2 Past 30 days (Rs)	contin	numeric	What is the money value of amount purchased or received in kind by the household during last 30 days?
V260	s06a_03	3 Past 12 months (Rs)	contin	numeric	What is the money value of amount purchased or received in kind by the household during last 12 months?

z06b

Content	This file contains data related to Section 6. Non-food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods - Part B. Infrequent Non-Food Expenditures.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	5
Structure	Type: relational Keys: Wwwhh(Household identifier), Www(Primary sampling unit), S06b_itm(i t e m c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V261	Wwwhh	Household identifier	discrete	numeric	
V262	Www	Primary sampling unit	discrete	numeric	
V263	Hh	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V264	S06b_itm	i t e m c o d e	discrete	numeric	Were any of the following items purchsed or received in kind over the last 12 months? - Item Code
V265	S06b_02	2 Money value (Rs)	contin	numeric	What is the money value of amount purchased or received in kind by the household during last 12 months?

z06c

Content	This file contains data related to Section 6. Non-food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods - Part C Inventory of Durable Goods.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	9
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), s06c_itm(i t e m c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V266	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V267	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V268	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V269	s06c_itm	i t e m c o d e	discrete	numeric	Does your household own any of the following items?
V270	s06c_02	2 How many	contin	numeric	How many ..[ITEM].. does your household own?
V271	s06c_03	3 Years ago acquired	contin	numeric	How many years ago did you acquire..[ITEM]..?
V272	s06c_04	4 Purchased/gift/dowry	contin	numeric	Did you purchase it, receive it as a gift or payment for services, or receive it as dowry or inheritance?
V273	s06c_05	5 Worth when acquired (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much was it worth when you acquired it?
V274	s06c_06	6 Current value (Rs)	contin	numeric	If you want to sell this ..[ITEM].. today, how much money would you receive for it?

z07a

Content	This file contains data related to Section 7. Education - Part A. Literacy.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V275	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V276	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V277	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V278	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification code
V279	s07a_01	1 ID code of respondent	discrete	numeric	Write ID code from household roster of person providing this information.
V280	s07a_02	2 Can person read	discrete	numeric	Can you read a letter?
V281	s07a_03	3 Can person write	discrete	numeric	Can you write a letter?
V282	s07a_04	4 Where did person learn	discrete	numeric	Where did you learn to read and write?
V283	s07a_05	5 Educational background	discrete	numeric	Ask each person about their educational background, and code their educational background.
V284	s07a_06a	6 Why didn't attend (1st reason)	discrete	numeric	Why didn't you ever attend school? Primary Reason
V285	s07a_06b	6 Why didn't attend (2nd reason)	discrete	numeric	Why didn't you ever attend school? Secondary Reason

z07b

Content	This file contains data related to Section7. Education - Part B. Past Enrollment.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V286	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V287	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V288	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V289	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V290	s07b_01	1 Type of school	discrete	numeric	What type of school did you last attend?
V291	s07b_02	2 Highest level completed	discrete	numeric	What was the highest class that you completed?
V292	s07b_03	3 Years to complete primary	contin	numeric	How many years did it take you to complete primary school?
V293	s07b_04	4 Years to pass SLC	contin	numeric	How many years did it take you to pass your SLC examination?
V294	s07b_05a	5 Why leave school? (1st reason)	discrete	numeric	Why did you leave school? Primary reason
V295	s07b_05b	5 Why leave school? (2nd reason)	discrete	numeric	Why did you leave school? Secondary reason

z07c1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 7. Education - Part C. Current Enrollment.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V296	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V297	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V298	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V299	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	ID CODE
V300	s07c1_01	1 Type of school	discrete	numeric	What type of school are you currently attending?
V301	s07c1_02	2 Class currently attending	discrete	numeric	What class are you currently attending?
V302	s07c1_03	3 Years to complete primary	contin	numeric	How many years did it take you to complete primary school?
V303	s07c1_04	4 Years to pass SLC	contin	numeric	How many years did it take you to pass your SLC examination?
V304	s07c1_05	5 Live away from home	discrete	numeric	Do you live away from home to study?
V305	s07c1_06	6 Mode of transport	discrete	numeric	How do you go to school?
V306	s07c107a	7 Time taken: Hrs	contin	numeric	How much time do you spend commuting every day? Hours
V307	s07c107b	7 Time taken: Min	contin	numeric	How much time do you spend commuting every day? Minutes
V308	s07c108a	8 District for school	discrete	numeric	Where do you live to attend school? District
V309	s07c108b	8 Urban rural for school	discrete	numeric	Where do you live to attend school? Region

z07c2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 7. Education - Part C. Current Enrollment - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V310	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V311	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V312	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V313	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification code
V314	s07c209a	9 A. Admission	contin	numeric	How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Admission, Registration and Tuition
V315	s07c209b	B. Examination fees	contin	numeric	How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Examination fees
V316	s07c209c	C. Transportation	contin	numeric	How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Transportation fees and costs
V317	s07c209d	D. Textbooks, supplies	contin	numeric	How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Textbooks, writing supp. stationery etc.
V318	s07c209e	E. Private tutoring	contin	numeric	How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Private tutoring
V319	s07c209f	F. Boarding fees	contin	numeric	How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Boarding fees
V320	s07c209g	G. Other fees	contin	numeric	How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Other fees and expenses
V321	s07c209h	T O T A L (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? TOTAL
V322	s07c2_10	10 Receive scholarship	discrete	numeric	Did you receive a scholarship to help pay for your educational expenses?
V323	s07c2_11	11 Value (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did you receive over the past 12 months?

z08a

Content	This file contains data related to Section 8. Health - Part A. Chronic Illnesses.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V324	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V325	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V326	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V327	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification code
V328	s08a_01	1 ID code of respondent	discrete	numeric	Write ID Code from houhseohld roster of person providing information.
V329	s08a_02	2 Suffer chronic illness	discrete	numeric	Do you suffer from a chronic illness?
V330	s08a_03	3 What illness	discrete	numeric	What chronic illness do you primarily suffer from?
V331	s08a_04	4 Years of illness	contin	numeric	How many years ago did the illness start?
V332	s08a_05	5 Amount spent (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much have you spent in the past 12 months on the treatment of this illness?
V333	s08a_06	6 Days of work missed	contin	numeric	How many days did you have to stop doing your usual activity due to this illness during the past 12 months?

z08b1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 8. Health - Part B Illness and Injuries.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V334	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V335	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V336	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V337	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification code
V338	s08b101a	1 Last time ill: months	contin	numeric	When was the last time that you were ill? Months
V339	s08b101b	1 Last time ill: days	contin	numeric	When was the last time that you were ill? Days
V340	s08b1_02	2 Type of illness	discrete	numeric	What type of illness or injury?
V341	s08b1_03	3 Anyone consulted	discrete	numeric	Was anyone consulted (e.g. a doctor, nurse or other healer) for the illness or injury?
V342	s08b1_04	4 Person consulted first	discrete	numeric	Who was consulted first?
V343	s08b1_05	5 Where consulted	discrete	numeric	Where did you go for this consultation?
V344	s08b1_06	6 Cost of consultation (Rs)	contin	numeric	What was the cost of this consultation, including any medicines provided?
V345	s08b1_07	7 Travel costs (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did you spend on travel costs?
V346	s08b1_08	8 Second consultation	contin	numeric	Did you go for a second consultation?

z08b2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 8. Health - Part B. Illness and Injuries - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V347	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V348	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V349	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V350	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification code
V351	s08b2_09	9 Person consulted second	discrete	numeric	Who was consulted second?
V352	s08b2_10	10 Where consulted	discrete	numeric	Where did you go for this consultation?
V353	s08b2_11	11 Cost of consultation (Rs)	contin	numeric	What was the cost of this consultation, including any medicines provided?
V354	s08b2_12	12 Travel costs (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did you spend on travel costs?
V355	s08b2_13	13 Total costs (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much in total was spent over this illness or injury over the past 30 days?
V356	s08b2_14	14 Stopped work	discrete	numeric	Did you have to stop doing your usual activities because of this illness or injury?
V357	s08b2_15	15 Days missed	contin	numeric	How many days did you have to stop doing your usual activities?
V358	s08b2_16	16 Diarrhea - anything given	discrete	numeric	Did you give ..[NAME].. anything to treat the diarrhea?
V359	s08b2_17	17 Treatment given	discrete	numeric	What did you give .[NAME]. to treat the diarrhea?
V360	s08b2_18	18 Place obtained ORS	discrete	numeric	Where did you obtain the ORS?

z08c

Content	This file contains data related to Section 8. Health - Part C. Immunization.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V361	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V362	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V363	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V364	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	
V365	s08c_01	1 Ever been immunized	discrete	numeric	Has ..[NAME].. ever been immunized?
V366	s08c_02	2 Have immunization card	discrete	numeric	Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?
V367	s08c_03a	3 BCG	discrete	numeric	Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?
V368	s08c_03b	3 DPT1	discrete	numeric	Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?
V369	s08c_03c	3 DPT2	discrete	numeric	Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?
V370	s08c_03d	3 DPT3	discrete	numeric	Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?
V371	s08c_03e	3 POLIO 1	discrete	numeric	Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?
V372	s08c_03f	3 POLIO 2	discrete	numeric	Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?
V373	s08c_03g	3 POLIO 3	discrete	numeric	Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?
V374	s08c_03h	3 MEASLES	discrete	numeric	Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?
V375	s08c_04	4 No. of doses	contin	numeric	How many doses of vaccine has ..[NAME].. received? 1 to 8
V376	s08c_05	5 Place immunized	discrete	numeric	Where was the most recent immunization given?

z09

Content	This file contains data related to Section 9. Anthropometrics.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V377	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V378	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V379	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V380	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	
V381	s09_01dd	1 Birth date: DD	discrete	numeric	When was..[NAME].. born? Day
V382	s09_01mm	1 Birth date: MM	discrete	numeric	When was..[NAME].. born? Month
V383	s09_01yy	1 Birth date: YY	discrete	numeric	When was..[NAME].. born? Year
V384	s09_02	2 Birth certificate or paper	discrete	numeric	Is information provided from birth certificate or other official paper?
V385	s09_03	3 Age in months	discrete	numeric	This means that ..[NAME].. is ___ years and/or ___ months old. Is this correct?
V386	s09_04	4 Child measured	discrete	numeric	Was ..[NAME].. measured?
V387	s09_05	5 Why not	discrete	numeric	Why not?
V388	s09_06	6 Height, cm.	contin	numeric	Height (cms.)
V389	s09_07	7 Weight, kg.	contin	numeric	Weight (kg.)
V390	s09_08	8 Was child breastfed	discrete	numeric	Was ..[NAME].. breastfed?
V391	s09_09	9 Up until what age	contin	numeric	Up until what age was ..[NAME].. exclusively breastfed? Months

z10a1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 10. Marriage and Maternity History - ID code of woman and of respondent.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	5
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V392	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V393	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V394	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V395	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification code
V396	s10a1idr	ID code of respondent	discrete	numeric	Write woman's ID code from roster.

z10a2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 10. Marriage and Maternity History - Part A. Marriage and Meternity History.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e), s10a2bir(Birth order)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V397	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V398	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V399	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V400	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	
V401	s10a2bir	Birth order	discrete	numeric	Birth order
V402	s10a201a	1 When born: Month	discrete	numeric	When was ..[ORDER].. child born? Month
V403	s10a201b	1 When born: Year	discrete	numeric	When was ..[ORDER].. child born? Year
V404	s10a2_02	2 Name of child	discrete	character	What is the name of the child?
V405	s10a2_03	3 Sex of child	discrete	numeric	What is the sex of ..[NAME]..?
V406	s10a2_04	4 Still alive	discrete	numeric	Is ..[NAME].. still alive?
V407	s10a2_05	5 Live with you	discrete	numeric	Does ..[NAME].. currently live with you?
V408	s10a2_06	6 ID code of child	discrete	numeric	Copy ID code from household roster.
V409	s10a207a	7 Lived for: Years	contin	numeric	How long did the ..[NAME].. live? Years
V410	s10a207b	7 Lived for: Months	contin	numeric	How long did the ..[NAME].. live? Months
V411	s10a207c	7 Lived for: Days	contin	numeric	How long did the ..[NAME].. live? Days
V412	s10a2_08	8 Highest schooling	discrete	numeric	What was the highest level of schooling that ..[NAME].. completed?

z10b

Content	This file contains data related to Section 10. Marriage and Maternity History - Part B. Pre- and Post-Natal Care.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V413	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V414	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V415	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V416	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	
V417	s10b_01	1 Go for consultation	discrete	numeric	While you were pregnant with your last child, did you go for prenatal consultations to a health care facility?
V418	s10b_02	2 Where prenatal	discrete	numeric	Where did you first receive this care?
V419	s10b_03	3 At what month	discrete	numeric	At what month of pregnancy did you go for your first visit?
V420	s10b_04	4 Given injection	discrete	numeric	During this pregnancy, were you given an injection in the arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is convulsions after birth?
V421	s10b_05	5 How many times	discrete	numeric	How many times did you receive this injection?
V422	s10b_06	6 Who assisted	discrete	numeric	Who assisted you with this birth?
V423	s10b_07	7 Where given birth	discrete	numeric	Where did you give birth?
V424	s10b_08	8 Post-natal checkup	discrete	numeric	After the birth, did you visit a health care facility within six weeks of delivery for a post-natal checkup?
V425	s10b_09	9 Where postnatal	discrete	numeric	Where did you go for this visit?

z10c

Content	This file contains data related to Section 10. Marriage and Maternity History - Part C. Family Planning.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), idc(i d c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V426	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V427	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V428	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V429	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	
V430	s10c_01	1 Age at marriage	contin	numeric	How old were you when you first got married?
V431	s10c_02	2 Know any method	discrete	numeric	Do you know of any method to prevent pregnancy or space births?
V432	s10c_03	3 Where learnt	discrete	numeric	How did you learn about such methods?
V433	s10c_04	4 Ever used	discrete	numeric	Have you (or your spouse) ever used any of these methods?
V434	s10c_05	5 Currently using	discrete	numeric	Are you currently using any of these methods?
V435	s10c_06	6 Which method	discrete	numeric	Which method do you currently use?
V436	s10c_07	7 Where obtained	discrete	numeric	Where do you/ did you get this method?
V437	s10c_08	8 Why not	discrete	numeric	Why not?
V438	s10c_09	9 Health worker visit	discrete	numeric	During the last six months, did any health worker visit your home to talk about family planning?
V439	s10c_10a	10 Ideal family: Boys	contin	numeric	How many children would you like to have? How many boys?
V440	s10c_10b	10 Ideal family: Girls	contin	numeric	How many children would you like to have? How many girls?
V441	s10c_10c	10 Ideal family: Total	contin	numeric	How many children would you like to have?

z11a1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 11. Wage Employment - Part A. In Agriculture.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V442	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V443	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V444	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V445	act	a c t i v i t y c o d e	discrete	numeric	Activity Code
V446	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	ID Code
V447	s11a101a	1 Occupation Description	discrete	character	Job: Occupation
V448	s11a101b	1 Occupation Code	discrete	numeric	Job: Code
V449	s11a1_02	2 Piece rate basis	discrete	numeric	Were you paid on a piece rate basis?
V450	s11a1_03	3 Paid on daily basis	discrete	numeric	Were you paid on a daily basis?
V451	s11a1_04	4 Cash per day (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did you get in cash per day for this job?
V452	s11a105a	5 In-kind payment: First	discrete	numeric	What did you get in kind? First
V453	s11a105b	5 In-kind payment: Second	discrete	numeric	What did you get in kind? Second
V454	s11a106a	6 In-kind payments: Per day	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you received in kind? Per day
V455	s11a106b	6 In-kind payments: Whole period	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you received in kind? Whole period

z11a2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 11. Wage Employment - Part A. In Agriculture - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), act(a c t i v i t y c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V456	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V457	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V458	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V459	act	a c t i v i t y c o d e	discrete	numeric	Activity Code
V460	s11a2_07	7 Cash payment past 12 mo. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did you get in cash for this job over the past 12 months? In Rs.
V461	s11a208a	8 In-kind payment: First	discrete	numeric	What did you get in kind? First
V462	s11a208b	8 In-kind payment: Second	discrete	numeric	What did you get in kind? Second
V463	s11a209a	9 In-kind payments: Per day	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you received in kind? Per day
V464	s11a209b	9 In-kind payments: Whole period	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you received in kind? Whole period
V465	s11a2_10	10 Took a loan from employer	discrete	numeric	Did you at any time take a loan from your employer?
V466	s11a2_11	11 Other in HH work for employer	discrete	numeric	Did any other member of your household also work for the same employer?
V467	s11a2_12	12 Share-crop land with employer	discrete	numeric	Did you share-crop any land with your employer?
V468	s11a2_13	13 Tend livestock for employer	discrete	numeric	Did you tend any livestock for your employer?

z11b1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 11. Wage Employment - Part B. Outside Agriculture.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V469	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V470	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V471	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V472	act	a c t i v i t y c o d e	discrete	numeric	Activity Code
V473	idc	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	ID Code
V474	s11b101a	1 Occupation Description	discrete	character	Job: Occupation
V475	s11b101b	1 Occupation Code	discrete	numeric	Job: Code
V476	s11b102a	2 Industry Description	discrete	character	Industrial sector: Industry
V477	s11b102b	2 Industry Code	discrete	numeric	Industrial sector: Code
V478	s11b1_03	3 Piece rate basis	discrete	numeric	Were you paid on a piece rate basis?
V479	s11b1_04	4 Paid on daily basis	discrete	numeric	Were you paid on a daily basis?
V480	s11b1_05	5 Cash per day (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did you get in cash per day for this job?
V481	s11b106a	6 In-kind payment: First	discrete	numeric	What did you get in kind? First
V482	s11b106b	6 In-kind payment: Second	discrete	numeric	What did you get in kind? Second
V483	s11b107a	7 In-kind payments: Per day	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you received in kind? Per day
V484	s11b107b	7 In-kind payments: Whole period	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you received in kind? Whole period

z11b2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 11. Wage Employment - Part B. Outside Agriculture - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), act(a c t i v i t y c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V485	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V486	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V487	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V488	act	a c t i v i t y c o d e	discrete	numeric	Activity Code
V489	s11b208a	8 Amount (Rs): Take-home pay	contin	numeric	How much did you get for this job? Take home pay per month
V490	s11b208b	8 Amount (Rs): Transport	contin	numeric	How much did you get for this job? Transport per month
V491	s11b208c	8 Amount (Rs): Bonuses	contin	numeric	How much did you get for this job? Bonuses, tips, allowances (include dasain) over the past 1 months
V492	s11b208d	8 Amount (Rs): Clothing	contin	numeric	How much did you get for this job? Clothing over the past 12 months
V493	s11b208e	8 Amount (Rs): Other	contin	numeric	How much did you get for this job? Any other payments over the past 12 months
V494	s11b2_09	9 Taxes deducted	discrete	numeric	Are taxes already deducted?
V495	s11b2_10	10 Providend fund	discrete	numeric	Do you contribute to an Employee Provident Fund (10%)?
V496	s11b2_11	11 Receive pension	discrete	numeric	Will you receive a pension when you retire?
V497	s11b2_12	12 Subsidized medical care	discrete	numeric	Do you receive subsidized medical care?
V498	s11b2_13	13 Total workers	discrete	numeric	How many people work for your employer?
V499	s11b2_14	14 Amount received (Rs)	contin	numeric	During the past 12 months, how much did you receive from piecerate work? Cash + In-kind payments

z12a1a

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part A1. Landholding - Land Owned.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	5
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V500	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V501	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V502	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V503	s12a1rid	Respondent ID code	discrete	numeric	Respondent ID code
V504	s12a1_01	1 Own any land	discrete	numeric	Does your household own any agricultural land?

z12a1b

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part A1. Landholding - Land Owned - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), plot(p l o t n u m b e r)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V505	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V506	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V507	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V508	plot	p l o t n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Plot number
V509	s12a103a	3 Total area: Col 1	contin	numeric	What is the area of the ..[PLOT]..?
V510	s12a103b	3 Total area: Col 2	contin	numeric	What is the area of the ..[PLOT]..?
V511	s12a103c	3 Total area: Col 2	contin	numeric	What is the area of the ..[PLOT]..?
V512	s12a103d	3 Total area: Unit	contin	numeric	What is the area of the ..[PLOT]..? Unit
V513	s12a1_04	4 District plot located	discrete	numeric	Where is this plot located? District Code
V514	s12a1_05	5 Type of land	discrete	numeric	What type of land is the ..[PLOT]..?
V515	s12a1_06	6 Water source	discrete	numeric	Is the ..[PLOT].. irrigated or rainfed?
V516	s12a1_07	7 Frequency	discrete	numeric	Is the irrigation on the ..[PLOT].. seasonal or year round?
V517	s12a1_08	8 Mode of irrigation	discrete	numeric	What is the mode of irrigation on the ..[PLOT]..?
V518	s12a1_09	9 Managed by	discrete	numeric	Who manages the irrigatin system that is available on the ..[PLOT]..?

z12a1c

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part A1. Landholding - Land Owned - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), plot(p l o t n u m b e r)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V519	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V520	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V521	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V522	plot	p l o t n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Plot Number
V523	s12a1_10	10 Inherit plot	discrete	numeric	Did you inherit the ..[PLOT]..?
V524	s12a1_11	11 Registered with govt	discrete	numeric	Is the ..[PLOT].. registered with the Government?
V525	s12a1_12	12 Quality of plot	discrete	numeric	What is the quality of the ..[PLOT]..?
V526	s12a1_13	13 Value of plot (Rs)	contin	numeric	If you wanted to buy a plot exactly like this, how much would it cost you?
V527	s12a1_14	14 DRY SEASON Use of plot	discrete	numeric	Over the past DRY SEASON what did you do with the ..[PLOT]..?
V528	s12a115c	15 DRY SEASON Rent cash	contin	numeric	For the plots which you did not crop yourself, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? Cash
V529	s12a115k	15 DRY SEASON Rent in-kind	contin	numeric	For the plots which you did not crop yourself, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? In kind
V530	s12a116a	16 DRY SEASON Crop 1	discrete	numeric	For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?
V531	s12a116b	16 DRY SEASON Crop 2	discrete	numeric	For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?
V532	s12a116c	16 DRY SEASON Crop 3	discrete	numeric	For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?
V533	s12a116d	16 DRY SEASON Crop 4	discrete	numeric	For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?

z12a1d

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part A1. Landholding - Land Owned - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), plot(p l o t n u m b e r)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V534	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V535	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V536	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V537	plot	p l o t n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	
V538	s12a1_17	17 WET SEASON Use of plot	discrete	numeric	Over the past WET SEASON what did you do with the .[PLOT].?
V539	s12a118c	18 WET SEASON Cash	contin	numeric	For the plot which you did not crop yourself, what net rent in cash did you receive from the tenant?
V540	s12a118k	18 WET SEASON In-kind	contin	numeric	For the plot which you did not crop yourself, what net rent in kind did you receive from the tenant?
V541	s12a119a	19 WET SEASON Crop 1	discrete	numeric	For the plot which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?
V542	s12a119b	19 WET SEASON Crop 2	discrete	numeric	For the plot which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?
V543	s12a119c	19 WET SEASON Crop 3	discrete	numeric	For the plot which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?
V544	s12a119d	19 WET SEASON Crop 4	discrete	numeric	For the plot which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?

z12a2a

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part A2. Landholding - Land Sharecropped/ Rented/ Mortgaged-in.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V545	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V546	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V547	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V548	s12a2_01	1 Sharecrop any land	discrete	numeric	Over the past Agriculture year, did your household cultivate land owned by someone else (or that was mortgaged in)?

z12a2b

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part A2. Landholding - Land Sharecropped/ Rented/ Mortgaged-in - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), plot1(p l o t n u m b e r)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V549	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V550	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V551	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V552	plot1	p l o t n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	
V553	s12a2_03	3 Contractual arrangement	discrete	numeric	What is the contractual arrangement on this .[PLOT].?
V554	s12a2_04	4 Rent paid	contin	numeric	How much "rent" did you pay for this plot to the landlord?
V555	s12a205a	5 Total area: Col 1	contin	numeric	What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..?
V556	s12a205b	5 Total area: Col 2	contin	numeric	What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..?
V557	s12a205c	5 Total area: Col 3	contin	numeric	What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..?
V558	s12a205d	5 Total area: Unit	discrete	numeric	What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? - unit
V559	s12a2_06	6 Type of land	discrete	numeric	What type of land is the ..[PLOT]..?
V560	s12a2_07	7 Water source	discrete	numeric	Is the .[PLOT].irrigated or rainfed?
V561	s12a2_08	8 Frequency	discrete	numeric	Is the irrigation on the .[PLOT]. seasonal or year round?
V562	s12a2_09	9 Mode of irrigation	discrete	numeric	What is the mode of irrigation on the .[PLOT].?

z12a2c

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part A2. Landholding - Land Sharecropped/ Rented/ Mortgaged-in - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), plot1(p l o t n u m b e r)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V563	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V564	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V565	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V566	plot1	p l o t n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	MAKE A LIST OF ALL THE PLOTS/GARDENS THAT THE HOUSEHOLD CULTIVATED THROUGH SHARECROPPINGIN,RENTING-IN OR MORTGAGING-IN: Plot number
V567	s12a2_10	10 Managed by	discrete	numeric	Who manages the irrigation system that is available on the .[PLOT].?
V568	s12a211a	11 DRY SEASON Crop 1	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON?
V569	s12a211b	11 DRY SEASON Crop 2	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON?
V570	s12a211c	11 DRY SEASON Crop 3	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON?
V571	s12a211d	11 DRY SEASON Crop 4	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON?
V572	s12a212a	12 WET SEASON Crop 1	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON?
V573	s12a212b	12 WET SEASON Crop 2	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON?
V574	s12a212c	12 WET SEASON Crop 3	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON?
V575	s12a212d	12 WET SEASON Crop 4	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON?

z12a3

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part A3. Landholding - Increase-Decrease in Holding.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V576	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V577	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V578	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V579	s12a3_01	1 Sell any land	discrete	numeric	Did your household sell any land over the past 12 months?
V580	s12a302a	2 Area sold: Col 1	contin	numeric	How much land did your household sell?
V581	s12a302b	2 Area sold: Col 2	contin	numeric	How much land did your household sell?
V582	s12a302c	2 Area sold: Col 3	contin	numeric	How much land did your household sell?
V583	s12a302d	2 Area sold: Unit	discrete	numeric	How much land did your household sell? Unit
V584	s12a3_03	3 Amount received (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household receive from the sales?
V585	s12a3_04	4 Buy any land	discrete	numeric	Did your household buy any land over the past 12 months?
V586	s12a305a	5 Area bought: Col 1	contin	numeric	How much land did your household buy?
V587	s12a305b	5 Area bought: Col 2	contin	numeric	How much land did your household buy?
V588	s12a305c	5 Area bought: Col 3	contin	numeric	How much land did your household buy?
V589	s12a305d	5 Area bought: Unit	discrete	numeric	How much land did your household buy? Unit
V590	s12a3_06	6 Amount paid (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household pay for this land?

z12b1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part B. Production and Uses.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), crop(c r o p c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V591	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V592	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V593	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V594	crop	c r o p c o d e	discrete	numeric	In the past AGRICULTURE YEAR, what crops did you grow?
V595	s12b1_02	2 Used improved seed	discrete	numeric	Did you use an improved variety of seed?
V596	s12b103a	3A Unit used	discrete	numeric	Please provide the unit of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: Unit
V597	s12b103b	3B Total harvest	contin	numeric	Please provide the unit of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: Total quantity harvested
V598	s12b103c	3C Given to landlord	contin	numeric	Please provide the unit of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: Quantity given to landlord
V599	s12b103d	3D Amount sold/to be sold	contin	numeric	Please provide the unit of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: Quantity sold (or expect to sell)
V600	s12b104a	4A Unit used	discrete	numeric	What was the total quantity sold? Unit
V601	s12b104b	4B Amount actually sold	contin	numeric	What was the total quantity sold?
V602	s12b104c	4C Price per unit (Rs)	contin	numeric	What was the price that you received per unit?
V603	s12b104d	4D Total sales (Rs)	contin	numeric	What was the total value of sales?

z12b2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part B. Production and Uses - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V604	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V605	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V606	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V607	s12b2tcs	Total crop sales (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Total crop sales (Rupees)

z12c1a

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part C1. Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V608	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V609	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V610	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V611	s12c1_01	1 Purchased / received seeds	discrete	numeric	Did you purchase or receive any seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

z12c1b

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part C1. Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	6
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), crop(2 Crop Code)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V612	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V613	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V614	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V615	crop	2 Crop Code	discrete	numeric	For which crops?
V616	s12c1_03	3 Where did you obtain them	discrete	numeric	Where did you obtain them?
V617	s12c1_04	4 Amount spent (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did you spend on buying them?

z12c2a

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part C2. Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V618	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V619	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V620	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V621	s12c2_01	1 Purchased/ received fertilizers	discrete	numeric	Did you purchase any chemical fertilizers or insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or receive them from the landlord)?

z12c2b

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part C2. Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), s12c2_02(2 Type of fertilizer)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V622	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V623	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V624	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V625	s12c2_02	2 Type of fertilizer	discrete	numeric	Type of fertilizer or insecticide
V626	s12c203a	3 Crops on which used A	discrete	numeric	Crops on which used
V627	s12c203b	3 Crops on which used B	discrete	numeric	Crops on which used
V628	s12c203c	3 Crops on which used C	discrete	numeric	Crops on which used
V629	s12c2_04	4 Received from landlord (Kg)	contin	numeric	Quantity received from landlord
V630	s12c205a	5 Amount purchased Quantity (Kg)	contin	numeric	Amount purchased: Quantity (Kg)
V631	s12c205b	5 Amount purchased Expenditure (Rs)	contin	numeric	Amount purchased: Expenditure (Rs)

z12c2c

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part C2. Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V632	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V633	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V634	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V635	s12c2_06	6 Where obtained	discrete	numeric	Where did you obtain the fertilizer?
V636	s12c2_07	7 Obtained on credit	discrete	numeric	Did you obtain any of the fertilizer on credit?
V637	s12c2_08	8 Source of credit	discrete	numeric	Who was the source of credit for the fertilizer?
V638	s12c2_09	9 Got all you needed	discrete	numeric	Were you able to obtain all the fertilizer you needed over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?
V639	s12c2_10	10 Why not	discrete	numeric	Why were you unable to get all the fertilizer you needed in the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

z12c3a

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part C3. Expenditure on Hiring Labor.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V640	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V641	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V642	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V643	s12c3_01	1 Did you hire casual farm workers	discrete	numeric	Did you hire any casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

z12c3b

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part C3. Expenditure on Hiring Labor - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), s12c3_02(2 Labor category)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V644	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V645	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V646	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V647	s12c3_02	2 Labor category	discrete	numeric	Workers hired on a daily basis
V648	s12c3_03	3 Hired on piece rate basis	discrete	numeric	Did you hire these workers on a piece-rate basis?
V649	s12c3_04	4 Total man-days	contin	numeric	For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?
V650	s12c3_05	5 Cash rate Rs/day	contin	numeric	How much did you pay in cash per day to each worker?
V651	s12c3_06	6 In-kind rate Rs/day	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you gave in kind to each worker? (meals, etc.)
V652	s12c3_07	7 Total rate (5+6) Rs/day	contin	numeric	Add the amounts reported in Q.5 and 6.
V653	s12c3_08	8 Total expenditure (4x7) Rs	contin	numeric	Multiply man-days reported in Q.4 by the amount in Q.7.

z12c3c

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12 Farming Livestock - Part C3. Expenditure on Hiring Labor - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V654	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V655	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V656	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V657	s12c3_09	9 SUB-TOTAL - CASUAL WORKRS	contin	numeric	Total expenditure on hiring casual workers:
V658	s12c3_10	10 Hired any permanent workers	discrete	numeric	Did you hire any permanent farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?
V659	s12c3_11	11 How many permanent workers	contin	numeric	How many permanent workers did you hire?
V660	s12c3_12	12 SUB-TOTAL - PERMANENT WORKERS	contin	numeric	How much did you pay the permanent workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?
V661	s12c3_13	13 TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON HIRED LABOR	contin	numeric	Total expenditure on hiring farm labour

z12d

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part D. Earnings from Agriculture.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	26
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V662	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V663	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V664	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V665	s12d_01	1 Crop sales	contin	numeric	TOTAL CROP SALES
V666	s12d_02	2 By-products	contin	numeric	Sale of crop by-products (straw, husk, etc.)
V667	s12d_03	3 Draft animals	contin	numeric	INCOME FROM RENTING OUT: Draft animals
V668	s12d_04	4 Tractor	contin	numeric	INCOME FROM RENTING OUT: tractor
V669	s12d_05	5 Thresher	contin	numeric	INCOME FROM RENTING OUT: Thresher
V670	s12d_06	6 Other machinery	contin	numeric	INCOME FROM RENTING OUT: other machinery
V671	s12d_07	7 Other income	contin	numeric	Other income
V672	s12d_08	8 TOTAL REVENUES	contin	numeric	Total revenues
V673	s12d_09	9 Seeds	contin	numeric	TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON SEEDS ETC.
V674	s12d_10	10 Fertilizer	contin	numeric	TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON FERTILIZER
V675	s12d_11	11 Hiring labor	contin	numeric	TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON HIRED LABOR
V676	s12d_12	12 Irrigation	contin	numeric	Irrigation charges/maintenance of water course. etc.
V677	s12d_13	13 Transportation	contin	numeric	Transportation of crops to market
V678	s12d_14	14 Sacks, etc	contin	numeric	Sacks, twine, or other containers
V679	s12d_15	15 Storage	contin	numeric	Storage facilities
V680	s12d_16	16 Land improvements	contin	numeric	Improvements on land or buildings
V681	s12d_17	17 Repair, maintenance	contin	numeric	Repair and maintenance of equipment
V682	s12d_18	18 Draft animals	contin	numeric	EXPENDITURE ON RENTING IN: draft animals
V683	s12d_19	19 Tractor	contin	numeric	EXPENDITURE ON RENTING IN: Tractor
V684	s12d_20	20 Thresher	contin	numeric	EXPENDITURE ON RENTING IN: Thresher
V685	s12d_21	21 Other machinery	contin	numeric	EXPENDITURE ON RENTING IN: other machinery
V686	s12d_22	22 Other expenses	contin	numeric	Other expenditures
V687	s12d_23	23 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	contin	numeric	Total expenditures

z12e1a

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part E1. Livestock Ownership.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V688	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V689	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V690	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V691	s12e1_01	1 Owned any livestock	discrete	numeric	Has your household owned any livestock over the past 12 months?

z12e1b

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part E1. Livestock Ownership - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	12
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), s12e1_02(2 Animal species)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V692	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V693	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V694	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V695	s12e1_02	2 Animal species	discrete	numeric	Did you own any ..[ANIMALS].. over the past 12 months?
V696	s12e103a	3 Owned now No	contin	numeric	How many do you own now?
V697	s12e103b	3 Owned now Rs	contin	numeric	For how much could you buy them all today?
V698	s12e104a	4 Owned 12 months ago No	contin	numeric	How many did you have 12 months ago?
V699	s12e104b	4 Owned 12 months ago Rs	contin	numeric	For how much could you have bought them all then?
V700	s12e105a	5 Sold past 12 months No	contin	numeric	How many did you sell over the past 12 months?
V701	s12e105b	5 Sold past 12 months Rs	contin	numeric	How much did you sell them for?
V702	s12e106a	6 Bought past 12 mo No	contin	numeric	How many did you buy over the past 12 months?
V703	s12e106b	6 Bought past 12 mo Rs	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for them?

z12e2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part E2. Earnings from Livestock - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	17
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V704	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V705	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V706	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V707	s12e2_01	1 Milk	contin	numeric	Total revenue over the past 12 months
V708	s12e2_02	2 Ghee	contin	numeric	Total revenue over the past 12 months
V709	s12e2_03	3 Eggs	contin	numeric	Total revenue over the past 12 months
V710	s12e2_04	4 Dahi	contin	numeric	Total revenue over the past 12 months
V711	s12e2_05	5 Meat	contin	numeric	Total revenue over the past 12 months
V712	s12e2_06	6 Animal hides	contin	numeric	Total revenue over the past 12 months
V713	s12e2_07	7 Other income	contin	numeric	Total revenue over the past 12 months
V714	s12e2_08	8 TOTAL REVENUES	contin	numeric	TOTAL REVENUES
V715	s12e2_09	9 Fodder	contin	numeric	Total expenditure over the past 12 months
V716	s12e2_10	10 Transport of animal feed	contin	numeric	Total expenditure over the past 12 months
V717	s12e2_11	11 Veterinary, etc.	contin	numeric	Total expenditure over the past 12 months
V718	s12e2_12	12 Other expenditures	contin	numeric	Total expenditure over the past 12 months
V719	s12e2_13	13 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	contin	numeric	TOTAL EXPENDITURES
V720	s12e2_14	14 Hired labor for livestock	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, did you hire any labor for tending livestock?

z12f

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part F. Ownership of Farming Assets.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), s12f_ecd(e q u i p m e n t c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V721	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V722	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V723	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V724	s12f_ecd	e q u i p m e n t c o d e	discrete	numeric	Do you own a ..[EQUIPMENT]..?
V725	s12f_02	2 Number owned	contin	numeric	How many ..[EQUIPMENT]. . does your household presently own?
V726	s12f_03	3 Total value (Rs)	contin	numeric	For how much could you sell them all today?
V727	s12f_04	4 Number sold	contin	numeric	How many ..[EQUIPMENT].. did your household sell over the past 12 months?
V728	s12f_05	5 Amount received (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did you receive from the sale?
V729	s12f_06	6 Number bought	contin	numeric	How many ..[EQUIPMENT].. did your household buy over the past 12 months?
V730	s12f_07	7 Amount paid (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for this?

z12g

Content	This file contains data related to Section 12. Farming Livestock - Part G. Extension Services.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V731	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V732	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V733	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V734	s12g_01	1 Spoken to JT/JTA	discrete	numeric	Have you spoken to a JT or JTA during the past 12 months?
V735	s12g_02a	2 Crops discussed 1	discrete	numeric	Which crops did you discuss with the agent during your last consultation?
V736	s12g_02b	2 Crops discussed 2	discrete	numeric	Which crops did you discuss with the agent during your last consultation?
V737	s12g_02c	2 Crops discussed 3	discrete	numeric	Which crops did you discuss with the agent during your last consultation?
V738	s12g_03	3 Information useful	discrete	numeric	Was the information provided by the agent during your last consultation helpful?
V739	s12g_04a	4 Agent recommended 1	discrete	numeric	What did the agent recommend during your last consultation?
V740	s12g_04b	4 Agent recommended 2	discrete	numeric	What did the agent recommend during your last consultation?
V741	s12g_05	5 Spoken to VEO	discrete	numeric	Have you spoken to a veterinary extension officer over the past 12 months?
V742	s12g_06a	6 Agent provided 1	discrete	numeric	What services did the agent provide?
V743	s12g_06b	6 Agent provided 2	discrete	numeric	What services did the agent provide?
V744	s12g_07	7 Planted any trees	discrete	numeric	Have you planted any trees on your land over the past 12 months?
V745	s12g_08	8 Trees planted	contin	numeric	How many trees have you planted over the past 12 months?

z13a1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 13. Non Farm Enterprises/Activities - Part A. General Characteristics.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V746	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V747	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V748	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V749	s13a1ase	Any self-employment activity	discrete	numeric	Check Section 1 Part C to see if any self-employment activities outside agriculture reported.

z13a2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 13. Non Farm Enterprises/Activities - Part A. General Characteristics - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	19
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), enterprise(1 Enterprise code)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V750	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V751	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V752	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V753	enterprise	1 Enterprise code	discrete	numeric	Enterprise Code
V754	s13a201a	1 Enterprise description	discrete	character	What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? Description
V755	s13a201b	1 Industry Description	discrete	character	What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? Industry Description
V756	s13a201c	1 Industry Code	discrete	numeric	What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? CD
V757	s13a202a	2 ID code A	discrete	numeric	Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?
V758	s13a202b	2 ID code B	discrete	numeric	Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?
V759	s13a202c	2 ID code C	discrete	numeric	Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?
V760	s13a202d	2 ID code D	discrete	numeric	Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?
V761	s13a202e	2 ID code E	discrete	numeric	Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?
V762	s13a2_03	3 Respondent ID code	discrete	numeric	Write ID code of person interviewed.
V763	s13a204a	4 Operating since: Years	contin	numeric	For how long has the enterprise been operating? (years)
V764	s13a204b	4 Operating since: Months	contin	numeric	For how long has the enterprise been operating? (months)
V765	s13a2_05	5 Place operated	discrete	numeric	Where do you operate the enterprise?
V766	s13a2_06	6 Months operating	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months, how many months did the enterprise operate?
V767	s13a2_07	7 Owned by	discrete	numeric	Who owns the business?
V768	s13a2_08	8 Share kept	contin	numeric	What share of the profits is kept by your household? Percent

z13a3

Content	This file contains data related to Section 13. Non Farm Enterprises/Activities - Part A. General Characteristics - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), enterprise(e n t e r p r i s e c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V769	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V770	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V771	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V772	enterprise	e n t e r p r i s e c o d e	discrete	numeric	Enterprise Code
V773	s13a309a	9 Customers 1	discrete	numeric	Who are your customers?
V774	s13a309b	9 Customers 2	discrete	numeric	Who are your customers?
V775	s13a3_10	10 Registered	discrete	numeric	Is the enterprise registered with the government?
V776	s13a311a	11 Main source 1	discrete	numeric	What was your main source of money for setting up the business?
V777	s13a311b	11 Main source 2	discrete	numeric	What was your main source of money for setting up the business?
V778	s13a3_12	12 Tried to borrow	discrete	numeric	Have you tried to borrow money to operate or expand your business in the past 12 months?
V779	s13a3_13	13 Borrowed from	discrete	numeric	Whom did you borrow, or try to borrow, from?
V780	s13a3_14	14 Hired anyone	discrete	numeric	Did you hire anyone over the past 12 months?
V781	s13a3_15	15 No. of workers	contin	numeric	How many workers do you normally hire, during a month when the enterprise is operating?
V782	s13a3_16	16 Any problems	discrete	numeric	What problems, if any, do you have in running your business?

z13b

Content	This file contains data related to Section 13. Non Farm Enterprises/Activities - Part B. Income from Enterprises.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), enterprise(e n t e r p r i s e c o d e)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V783	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V784	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V785	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V786	enterprise	e n t e r p r i s e c o d e	discrete	numeric	Enterprise code
V787	s13b_02	2 Gross revenues (Rs)	contin	numeric	Gross revenues over the past 12 months
V788	s13b_03	3 Exp on wages (Rs)	contin	numeric	Expenditure on wages
V789	s13b_04	4 Exp in fuel, electricity, etc. (Rs)	contin	numeric	Expenditure on fuel, kerosens, electricity, etc.
V790	s13b_05a	5 Raw materials Purchased (Rs)	contin	numeric	Expenditure on raw materials (Cash)
V791	s13b_05b	5 Raw materials in kind (Rs)	contin	numeric	Expenditure on raw materials (In-kind)
V792	s13b_06	6 Other operating exp (Rs)	contin	numeric	Other operating expenses
V793	s13b_07	7 Net revenues (Rs)	contin	numeric	Net revenues
V794	s13b_08	8 Exp on capital goods (Rs)	contin	numeric	Expenditure on capital goods over the past 12 months
V795	s13b_09	9 Sale of capital goods (Rs)	contin	numeric	Sale of assets over the past 12 months
V796	s13b_10	10 Value of enterprise (Rs)	contin	numeric	If someone wanted to buy this enterprise today, how much would he have to pay?
V797	s13b_11	11 Value one year ago (Rs)	contin	numeric	If someone wanted to buy this enterprise one year ago, how much would he have to pay?

z14a1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 14. Credit and Savings - Part A. Borrowing and Outstanding Loans.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V798	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V799	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V800	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V801	s14a1_01	1 Owe money	discrete	numeric	Do you or any member of your household have loans outstanding, or have you contracted any loans over the past 12 months that you have already repaid (include both cash and in-kind loans)?

z14a2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 14. Credit and Savings - Part A. Borrowing and Outstanding Loans.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), loan1(l o a n n u m b e r)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V802	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V803	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V804	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V805	loan1	l o a n n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Loan Number
V806	s14a2_03	3 ID code of borrower	discrete	numeric	Who was the primary borrower in the household?
V807	s14a204a	4 Loan obtained: Month	discrete	numeric	When did you get the loan? Month
V808	s14a204b	4 Loan obtained: Year	discrete	numeric	When did you get the loan? Year
V809	s14a2_05	5 Place obtained	discrete	numeric	From whom did you obtain the loan?
V810	s14a206a	6 Distance: Days	contin	numeric	How far from your home was the lender's office or place? Days
V811	s14a206b	6 Distance: Hrs	contin	numeric	How far from your home was the lender's office or place? Hours
V812	s14a207a	7 Purpose	discrete	numeric	For what purpose did you obtain the loan?
V813	s14a207b	7 Activity code	discrete	character	For what purpose did you obtain the loan?
V814	s14a2_08	8 Amount borrowed (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much in total did you borrow?
V815	s14a209a	9 Amount to be repaid (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much is/was to be repaid?
V816	s14a209b	9 or markup on loan (%)	contin	numeric	What is/was the interest rate on the loan?

z14a3

Content	This file contains data related to Section 14. Credit and Savings - Part A. Borrowing and Outstanding Loans - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), loan1(l o a n n u m b e r)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V817	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V818	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V819	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V820	loan1	l o a n n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	LOAN NUMBER
V821	s14a3_10	10 Additional payments	discrete	numeric	Other than the interest rate, did the loan carry any additional payments (for example cash payments, labor contributions or in-kind payments)?
V822	s14a311a	11 Labor days	contin	numeric	How much were these additional payments? Labor days
V823	s14a311b	11 Cash and in-kind	contin	numeric	How much were these additional payments? Cash and In-kind
V824	s14a3_12	12 Pay by particular date	discrete	numeric	Did/do you have to repay the loan by a particular time?
V825	s14a313a	13 Repayment time: Month	discrete	numeric	When are you (were you) scheduled to finish repaying the loan? Month
V826	s14a313b	13 Repayment time: Year	discrete	numeric	When are you (were you) scheduled to finish repaying the loan? Year
V827	s14a3_14	14 Finished repaying loan	discrete	numeric	Have you finished repaying the loan?
V828	s14a3_15	15 Amount repaid	contin	numeric	How much in total have you repaid?
V829	s14a316a	16 Collateral 1	discrete	numeric	What collateral did you use to secure the loan?
V830	s14a316b	16 Collateral 2	discrete	numeric	What collateral did you use to secure the loan?
V831	s14a3_17	17 Weeks taken	contin	numeric	How many weeks did it take to obtain the loan, counting from the time you formally requested or applied for the loan to the time you received the money?

z14b1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 14. Credit and Savings - Part B. Lending and Outstanding Loans.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V832	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V833	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V834	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V835	s14b1_01	1 Lend money	discrete	numeric	Does any person outside your household have loans owed to you or any member of your household? Have any loans been repaid to members of your household over the past 12 months?

z14b2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 14. Credit and Savings - Part B. lending and Outstanding Loans - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), loan2(l o a n n u m b e r)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V836	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V837	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V838	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V839	loan2	l o a n n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Loan Number
V840	s14b2_03	3 ID code of lender	discrete	numeric	Who was the primary lender in the household?
V841	s14b204a	4 Loan given: Month	discrete	numeric	When was the loan made? Month
V842	s14b204b	4 Loan given: Year	discrete	numeric	When was the loan made? Year
V843	s14b2_05	5 Relationship to lender	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of the borrower to the primary lender?
V844	s14b206a	6 Distance: Days	contin	numeric	How far from your home is the borrower located? Days
V845	s14b206b	6 Distance: Hrs	contin	numeric	How far from your home is the borrower located? Hours
V846	s14b2_07	7 Purpose	discrete	numeric	What was the primary purpose for which you lent the money?
V847	s14b2_08	8 Amount lent (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much in total did you lend?
V848	s14b209a	9 Amount to be repaid (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much is/was to be repaid?
V849	s14b209b	9 Markup on loan (%)	contin	numeric	What is/was the interest rate on the loan?

z14b3

Content	This file contains data related to Section 14. Credit and Savings - Part B. Lending and Outstanding Loans - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), loan2(l o a n n u m b e r)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V850	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V851	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V852	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V853	loan2	l o a n n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Loan Number
V854	s14b3_10	10 Additional payments	discrete	numeric	Other than the interest rate, did the loan carry any additional payments (for example cash payments, labor contributions or in-kind payments)?
V855	s14b311a	11 Labor days	contin	numeric	How much were these additional payments? Labor days
V856	s14b311b	11 Cash and in-kind (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much were these additional payments? Cash and In-kind
V857	s14b3_12	12 Pay by particular date	discrete	numeric	Did/Does the borrower have to repay the loan by a particular time?
V858	s14b313a	13 Repayment time: Month	discrete	numeric	When is/was the borrower scheduled to finish repaying the loan? Month
V859	s14b313b	13 Repayment time: Year	discrete	numeric	When is/was the borrower scheduled to finish repaying the loan? Year
V860	s14b3_14	14 Finished repaying loan	discrete	numeric	Has the borrower finished repaying the loan?
V861	s14b3_15	15 Amount repaid	contin	numeric	How much in total has been repaid on the loan?
V862	s14b316a	16 Collateral 1	discrete	numeric	What collateral did you lend against?
V863	s14b316b	16 Collateral 2	discrete	numeric	What collateral did you lend against?

z14c

Content	This file contains data related to Section 14. Credit and Savings - Part C. Other Assets.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	19
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V864	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V865	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V866	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V867	s14c_01	1 Own other land or property	discrete	numeric	Does your household own any land or property?
V868	s14c_02	2 Value of property (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much money would it cost to buy property like that owned by your household?
V869	s14c_03	3 Value a year ago (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much money would it have cost a year ago to buy the property that your household now owns?
V870	s14c_04	4 Purchased in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did your household purchase any property over the past 12 months?
V871	s14c_05	5 Amount spent 12 months (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household spend in purchasing this property?
V872	s14c_06	6 Sold in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did your household sell any such property over the past 12 months?
V873	s14c_07	7 Amount received 12 months (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household receive from selling this property?
V874	s14c_08	8 Rent received 12 months (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from renting this property to others?
V875	s14c_09	9 Own other assets	discrete	numeric	Does your household own any other real assets (other than financial assets or those assets already been reported in Section 12 or 13)?
V876	s14c_10	10 Value of assets (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much money would it cost to buy assets like those owned by your household?
V877	s14c_11	11 Value a year ago (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much money would it have cost a year ago to buy the assets that your household now owns?
V878	s14c_12	12 Purchased in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did your household purchase any such assets over the past 12 months?
V879	s14c_13	13 Amount spent 12 months (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household spend in purchasing these assets?
V880	s14c_14	14 Sold in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did your household sell any such assets over the past 12 months?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V881	s14c_15	15 Amount received 12 months (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household receive from selling these assets?
V882	s14c_16	16 Rent received 12 months (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from renting these assets to others?

z15a1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 15. Remittances and Transfers - Part A. Remittances and Transfer Income Sent.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V883	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V884	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V885	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V886	s15a1_01	Send anything	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, did you, or any member of your household send money or other payments (for example, food or clothing) to someone who is not a member of your household?

z15a2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 15. Remittances and Transfers - Part A. Remittances and Transfer Income Sent - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	17
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), s15a2lno(l i n e n u m b e r)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V887	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V888	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V889	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V890	s15a2lno	l i n e n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Line Number
V891	s15a2idr	ID Code of respondent	discrete	numeric	ID Code of Respondent
V892	s15a2_02	2 Name of RECIPIENT	discrete	character	What are the names of the people to whom members of your household have sent money or goods during the past 12 months?
V893	s15a2_03	3 ID Code of donor	discrete	numeric	Who in your household is primarily responsible for sending this assistance?
V894	s15a2_04	4 Relationship of RECIPIENT to donor	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of the ..[RECIPIENT]. to the donor?
V895	s15a2_05	5 Sex of RECIPIENT	discrete	numeric	What is the sex of the ..[RECIPIENT].?
V896	s15a206a	6 RECIPIENT lives in District	discrete	numeric	Where does the ..[RECIPIENT].. currently live? District
V897	s15a206b	6 RECIPIENT lives in Region	discrete	numeric	Is it an urban or rural area?
V898	s15a207a	7 Occupation Description	discrete	character	What is the ..[RECIPIENT]. 's primary occupation?
V899	s15a207b	7 Occupation Code	discrete	numeric	Primary occupation code
V900	s15a208a	8 Industry Description	discrete	character	Which industrial sector does ..[RECIPIENT]. work in?
V901	s15a208b	8 Industry Code	discrete	numeric	Industry code
V902	s15a209a	9 Amount sent Cash (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much in total did you send to ..[RECIPIENT].. over the past 12months? Cash
V903	s15a209b	9 Amount sent In-kind (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much in total did you send to ..[RECIPIENT].. over the past 12months? In-kind

z15b1

Content	This file contains data related to Section 15. Remittances and Transfers - Part B. Remittances and Transfer Income Received.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V904	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V905	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V906	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V907	s15b1_01	Received anything	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, have you received any money or payments in kind, or gifts from any person who is not a member of your household?

z15b2

Content	This file contains data related to Section 15. Remittances and Transfers - Part B. Remittances and Transfer Income Received - Cont'd.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	17
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), s15b2lno(l i n e n u m b e r)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V908	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V909	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V910	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V911	s15b2lno	l i n e n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Line Number
V912	s15b2idr	ID Code of respondent	discrete	numeric	ID Code of Respondent
V913	s15b2_02	2 Name of DONOR	discrete	character	What are the names of all the people who sent you money or goods during the past 12 months?
V914	s15b2_03	3 ID Code of recipient	discrete	numeric	Who in your household is the primary recipient of the assistance?
V915	s15b2_04	4 Relationship of DONOR to recipient	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of the ..[DONOR].. to the recipient?
V916	s15b2_05	5 Sex of DONOR	discrete	numeric	What is the sex of the ..[DONOR]..?
V917	s15b206a	6 DONOR lives in: District	discrete	numeric	Where does the ..[DONOR].. currently live? District
V918	s15b206b	6 DONOR lives in: Region	discrete	numeric	Is it an urban or rural area?
V919	s15b207a	7 Occupation Description	discrete	character	What is the ..[DONOR]..'s primary occupation?
V920	s15b207b	7 Occupation Code	discrete	numeric	Occupation Code
V921	s15b208a	8 Industry Description	discrete	character	Which industrial sector does ..[DONOR].. work in?
V922	s15b208b	8 Industry Code	discrete	numeric	Industry Code
V923	s15b209a	9 Amount received Cash (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much in total Cash did you receive from ..[DONOR].. over the past 12 months?
V924	s15b209b	19 Amount received In-kind (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much in total did you receive from ..[DONOR].. over the past 12 months in kind?

z16

Content	This file contains data related to Section 16. Other Income.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	7
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit), s16_01(1 Type of Asset)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V925	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V926	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V927	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V928	s16_01	1 Type of Asset	discrete	numeric	Type of asset or source of income:
V929	s16_02	2 Current value (Rs)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of the .[ITEM]. that the household owns?
V930	s16_03	3 Value a year ago (Rs)	contin	numeric	And a year ago?
V931	s16_04	4 Received in 12 mos (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much has the household received from ..[ITEM].. in the past 12 months? (interest, dividends, profit, payments, etc.)

z17

Content	This file contains data related to Section 17. Adequacy of Consumption.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: relational Keys: wwwhh(Household Identifier), www(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v2.1: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V932	wwwhh	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V933	www	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V934	hh	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V935	s17_idr	ID code of respondent	discrete	numeric	ID CODE OF RESPONDENT
V936	s17_01	1 Food consumption	discrete	numeric	Now, I would like to ask you opinion of your family's standard of living. Concerning your family's food consumption over the past one month, which of the following is true?
V937	s17_02	2 Housing	discrete	numeric	Concerning your family's housing over the past one month, which of the following is true?
V938	s17_03	3 Clothing	discrete	numeric	Concerning your family's clothing over the past one month, which of the following is true?
V939	s17_04	4 Health care	discrete	numeric	Concerning the health your family gets, which of the following is true?
V940	s17_05	5 Schooling	discrete	numeric	Concerning your children`s schooling, which of the following is true?
V941	s17_06	6 Total income	discrete	numeric	Concerning your family's total income over the past one month, which of the following is true?
V942	s17_07	7 Anyone eat too little	discrete	numeric	Do you consider that you, or any member of your family eats too little food to live a healthy and active live?

Ward (www)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Description

Lowest geographical administrative boundary

Universe

All wards of the country.

Interviewer instructions

Put the ward number in the respective field.

Stratum (stratum)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Description

Division of whole country into 4 areas - mountains, Hills(Urban), Hills(Rural), Terai.

Interviewer instructions

Write here the name of the stratum where the household residing?

Ecological belt (belt)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Description

Horizontal geographical division of the country.

Universe

Entire country

Interviewer instructions

Write the name of the ecological belt.

Development Region (region)

File: sample

Overview

Development Region (region)

File: sample

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Description

Vertical geographical division of the country.

Universe

Entire country

Interviewer instructions

Write the name of the development region.

Team number (team)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

A number assigned for a group of field staffs.

Source of information

Interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Write the number assigned to your group.

District (district)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-75

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Description

Administrative geographical division of the country

Universe

Entire country

Literal question

District

Interviewer instructions

Write the name of the district.

Ward number (1-9) (wardno)

File: sample

Ward number (1-9) (wardno)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-33	

Description

Lowest administrative division of the country

Universe

Entire country

Interviewer instructions

Write the ward number.

Sub-ward (subward)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-41	

Description

Part of Ward

Interviewer instructions

part of ward.

HHs ward - Census (hcensus)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 7-8794	

Description

Number of Households residing in this ward according to the previous census

Source of information

given to the enumerator by office

Interviewer instructions

Write the total no of households in this ward according to previous census.

HHs ward - Cartography (hcarto)

File: sample

Overview

HHs ward - Cartography (hcarto)

File: sample

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 236-8568

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of households living in this ward according to cartographic work

Universe

Entire country

Source of information

Interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Write the total no of households in this ward according to cartography work before the survey.

HHs subward - Cartography (hswcarto)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 97-268

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of households living in this subward according to cartographic work

Source of information

Interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Write the total no of households in this subward according to cartography work before the survey.

HHs w/subward - Listing (hlist)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-438

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of households living in this w/subward according to listing form

Source of information

Listing Form

Interviewer instructions

Write the total no. of households of w/subward from the listing form.

VDC/Municipality (wname)

File: sample

VDC/Municipality (wname)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 19

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Description

Administrative division of the districts

Interviewer instructions

Write the name of the VDC/Municipality.

Urban or Rural (urbrural)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Description

Urban are all municipality of the country and remaining part of the country is rural.

Interviewer instructions

Write whether it is rural or urban.

Data collection phase (phase)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Four different phases to capture seasonal variation

Source of information

interviewer of Households

Interviewer instructions

Write the name of phases.

2 Urban - 4 Rural (group)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 2
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Description

2 Urban - 4 Rural (group)

File: sample

Geographical division based on Kathmandu, other urban and rural

Source of information

interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Write the name of this group.

NLSS weights (weight)

File: sample

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 17

Decimals: 12

Range: 63.5099983215332-4805.97998046875

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Interviewer instructions

Write the household number starting with PSU www

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Interviewer instructions

Write here the PSU number.

Household Number (hh)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

Interviewer instructions

Write here the households number.

Interview date: DD (s00dintd)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-31	

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Interview date: DD (s00dintd)

File: z00

Date of interview

Interviewer instructions

Write here the date of interview conducted

Interview date: MM (s00dintm)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Date of interview

Interviewer instructions

write here the month in number with two digits

Interview date: YY (s00dinty)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 52-53

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Date of interview

Interviewer instructions

write here the last two digits of the year of conducting interview

Interviewer code (s00_intc)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Interviewer code

Interviewer instructions

write here the code assigned for the interviewer

Dwelling found (s00_dfou)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Dwelling found?

Post question

No [2] -> Supervisor

Interviewer instructions

Write here the selected dwelling is found or not.

Religion of head (s00_reli)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Religion of head

Interviewer instructions

write here the religion of the household head

Language used (s00_lang)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Language used

Interviewer instructions

Write here the language used by the households head

Ethnicity (s00_ethn)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-15	

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Ethnicity

Interviewer instructions

Write here the ethnicity of the household head.

Interpreter used (s00_intp)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Interpreter

Interviewer instructions

write here yes if interpreter is needed otherwise no

This household replaces (s00_oldh)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

This household replaces household number:

Interviewer instructions

Write here the number of replaced household

Will be replaced by (s00_newh)

File: z00

Overview

Will be replaced by (s00_newh)

File: z00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-24

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

This household will be replaced by household number:

Interviewer instructions

Write here the household number which replaces other not found household, not at home, refusal.

Reason replaced (s00_reas)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Reason

Interviewer instructions

Write here the reasons of replacing household like dwelling not found, occupant not at home, refusal

1st Round date: DD (s00dde1d)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Date of first round of data entry

1st Round date: MM (s00dde1m)

File: z00

Overview

1st Round date: MM (s00dde1m)

File: z00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Date of first round of data entry

Interviewer instructions

Write here the month number for the first round data entry

1st Round date: YY (s00dde1y)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 52-53

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Date of first round of data entry

Interviewer instructions

Write here the last two digits of the year for the first round data entry

Operator code 1 (s00_deoc)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Operator code

Interviewer instructions

write here the code assigned for operator

Review date: DD (s00dsupd)

File: z00

Overview

Review date: DD (s00dsupd)

File: z00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Date of review by supervisor

Interviewer instructions

Write here the date of review done by the supervisor

Review date: MM (s00dsupm)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Date of review by supervisor

Interviewer instructions

write here the month in number when the supervisor review it

Review date: YY (s00dsupy)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 52-53

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Date of review by supervisor

Interviewer instructions

write here the last two digits of the year when the supervisor review it

Supervisor code (s00_supc)

File: z00

Overview

Supervisor code (s00_supc)

File: z00

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Supervisor code

Interviewer instructions

write here the code given to the supervisor

Corrections date: DD (s00dcord)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Date corrections made

Interviewer instructions

write here the date of correction made

Corrections date: MM (s00dcorm)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Date corrections made

Interviewer instructions

write here the month in number when the correction was made

Corrections date: YY (s00dcory)

File: z00

Overview

Corrections date: YY (s00dcory)

File: z00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 52-53

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Date corrections made

Interviewer instructions

write here the last two digits of the year when the correction was made

Operator code 2 (s00_deod)

File: z00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Operator code

Interviewer instructions

Write here the code assigned for operator

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z01a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z01a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z01a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z01a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Literal question

Identification Code

2 Sex (s01a_02)

File: z01a

Overview

2 Sex (s01a_02)

File: z01a

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

What is the sex of..[NAME]..?

Interviewer instructions

Write 1 if the person is male and 2 if the person is female.

3 Relationship (s01a_03)

File: z01a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

It is the family relationship of each member of the household to the head of the family.

Source of information

Household Head

Literal question

What is the relationship of..[NAME].. to the head of household?

4A District born in (s01a_04a)

File: z01a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-86

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household Head

Literal question

Where was ..[NAME].. born?

4B Region born in (s01a_04b)

File: z01a

Overview

4B Region born in (s01a_04b)

File: z01a

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household Head

Literal question

Was it then an urban or rural area?

5 Age (s01a_05)

File: z01a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household Head

Literal question

How old is ..[NAME]..?

Post question

If < 10 years then -> 9. If less than one year, write zero.

6 Marital status (s01a_06)

File: z01a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Members aged 10 years and over (s01a_05 >= 10)

Source of information

Household Head

Literal question

What is the present marital status of ..[NAME]..?

Post question

Divorced [2] (-> 9)
 Separated [3] (-> 9)
 Widow/ widower [4] (-> 9)
 Never married [5] (-> 9)

7 Spouse in list (s01a_07)

File: z01a

7 Spouse in list (s01a_07)

File: z01a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Members aged 10 years and over (s01a_05 >= 10)

Source of information

Household Head

Literal question

Is the spouse of ..[NAME]..in the list?

Post question

No [2] (-> 9)

8 ID code of spouse (s01a_08)

File: z01a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-27

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Members aged 10 years and over (s01a_05 >= 10)

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Copy the ID Code of the spouse.

9 Months at home (s01a_09)

File: z01a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household Head

Literal question

During the past 12 months, how many months did ..[NAME].. live here?

Post question

Write 12 if always present, or if away less than a month.

10 Member or not (s01a_10)

File: z01a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household Head

Literal question

According to criteria, is ..[NAME].. A member of the household?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Source of information

Interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Write here the code of household member

1 Father living at home (s01b_01)

File: z01b

1 Father living at home (s01b_01)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

Is the father of ..[NAME].. in the list?

Post question

No [2] (-> 3)
Deceased [3] (-> 3)

Interviewer instructions

Write here if he/she is with father now or not.

2 ID code of father (s01b_02)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s01b_01 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Copy the ID code of the father.

Post question

-> 7.

Interviewer instructions

write here the code assigned for father

3 Father literate (s01b_03)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s01b_01 <> 1

Literal question

Is/was the father of ..[NAME].. literate?

Post question

3 Father literate (s01b_03)

File: z01b

No [2] (-> 5)

Interviewer instructions

write here the literacy status of father

4 Highest schooling father (s01b_04)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s01b_03 = 1

Literal question

What was the highest level of schooling that he completed?

Interviewer instructions

Write here the highest level completed by father

5 Kind of work father (s01b_05)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s01b_01 <> 1

Literal question

What work did/does he do?

Interviewer instructions

write here the work he is doing.

6A District born in (s01b_06a)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-86

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s01b_01 <> 1

Literal question

Where was ..[NAME's].. father born?

6A District born in (s01b_06a)

File: z01b

Interviewer instructions

write here the district code that he was born

6B Region born in (s01b_06b)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s01b_01 <> 1

Literal question

Was it then an urban or rural area?

Interviewer instructions

Write here urban or rural

7 Mother living at home (s01b_07)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is the natural mother of ..[NAME].. in the list?

Post question

No [2] (-> 9)
 Deceased [3] (-> 9)

Interviewer instructions

Write here if he/she is with mother now or not

8 ID code of mother (s01b_08)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s01b_07 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

8 ID code of mother (s01b_08)

File: z01b

Literal question

Copy the ID code of the mother.

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

Interviewer instructions

write here the code assigned for mother

9 Mother literate (s01b_09)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s01b_07 <> 1

Literal question

Is/was the mother of ..[NAME].. literate?

Post question

No [2] (-> 11)

Interviewer instructions

write here the literacy status of mother

10 Highest schooling mother (s01b_10)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s01b_09 = 1

Literal question

What was the highest level of schooling that she completed?

Interviewer instructions

Write here the highest level completed by mother

11 Kind of work mother (s01b_11)

File: z01b

Overview

11 Kind of work mother (s01b_11)

File: z01b

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s01b_07 <> 1

Literal question

What work did/does she do?

Interviewer instructions

write here the work she is doing.

12A District born in (s01b_12a)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-86

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s01b_07 <> 1

Literal question

Where was ..[NAME's].. mother born?

Interviewer instructions

write here the district code that she was born

12B Region born in (s01b_12b)

File: z01b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s01b_07 <> 1

Literal question

Was it then an urban or rural area?

Interviewer instructions

Write here urban or rural that she was born

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

a c t i v i t y c o d e (act)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-32	

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Literal question

Activity Code

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z01c

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-36	

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

ID code

1 Occupation Description (s01c_01n)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 25	

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what work did ..[NAME].. do?

1 Occupation Code (s01c_01c)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what work did ..[NAME].. do? Code

2 Months worked (s01c_02)

File: z01c

Overview

2 Months worked (s01c_02)

File: z01c

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Literal question

During the last 12 months, how many months did ..[NAME].. do this work?

3 Days per month (s01c_03)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Literal question

How many days per month?

4 Hours per day (s01c_04)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Literal question

How many hours per day?

5 Days in past week (s01c_05)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Literal question

5 Days in past week (s01c_05)

File: z01c

During the past 7 days, how many days did he/she do this work?

6 Hours per day (s01c_06)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Literal question

How many hours per day?

7 Did this work here (s01c_07)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Literal question

Did .[NAME]. do this work in this VDC/NP?

Post question

Yes [1] (-> 9)

8 Worked in district (s01c_08a)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-86

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s01c_07 = 2

Literal question

Where did ..[NAME].. do this work?

8 Worked in urban/rural (s01c_08b)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

s01c_07 = 2

Literal question

Was it an urban or rural area?

9 Sector: wage employment in agri (s01c_09a)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-1	

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Put a "1" in the relevant column. Leave the other columns blank.

Literal question

Sector of employment: wage employment in agriculture

9 Sector: wage employment not agri (s01c_09b)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-1	

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Put a "1" in the relevant column. Leave the other columns blank.

Literal question

Sector of employment: wage employment, not in agriculture

9 Sector: self employment in agri (s01c_09c)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-1	

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Put a "1" in the relevant column. Leave the other columns blank.

Literal question

Sector of employment: self employment in agriculture

9 Sector: self employment not agri (s01c_09d)

File: z01c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-1	

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Put a "1" in the relevant column. Leave the other columns blank.

Literal question

Sector of employment: self employment, not in agriculture

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z01d

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Source of information

Interviewer

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z01d

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Source of information

interviewer

Household Number (hh)

File: z01d

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

Source of information

interviewer

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z01d

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Source of information

interviewer

1 Available for work (s01d_01)

File: z01d

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Members aged 10 years and older

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

Were you available for work/additional work during the past 7 days?

Post question

No [2] (-> 3)

2 Look for work (s01d_02)

File: z01d

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s01d_01 = 1

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

Did you look for work?

Post question

Yes [1] (-> NEXT PERSON)

3 Why not (s01d_03)

File: z01d

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s01d_01 = 2 or s01d_02 = 2

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

Why were you not available/did you not look for work?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Occupied only by you (s02a_01)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Is this dwelling unit occupied by your household only?

2 TOTAL (s02a_02a)

File: z02a

Overview

2 TOTAL (s02a_02a)

File: z02a

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Total

Kitchen (s02a_02b)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Kitchen

Toilet/Bathroom (s02a_02c)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Toilet/Bathroom

Bedrooms (s02a_02d)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Bedrooms

Living/Dining room (s02a_02e)

File: z02a

Overview

Living/Dining room (s02a_02e)

File: z02a

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Living/Dining room

Business (s02a_02f)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Business

Mixed use (s02a_02g)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Mixed use

Other (s02a_02h)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Other

3 Kitchen garden (s02a_03)

File: z02a

Overview

3 Kitchen garden (s02a_03)

File: z02a

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please provide the following information on the respondent household's dwelling unit.

Literal question

Is there a kitchen garden?

4 Main material of walls (s02a_04)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Main construction material of outside walls:

5 Main flooring material (s02a_05)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Main flooring material:

6 Main material for roof (s02a_06)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Main material roof is made of:

7 Windows fitted with (s02a_07)

File: z02a

7 Windows fitted with (s02a_07)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

The windows are fitted:

Post question

Check the first that applies.

8 Size of plot (s02a_08)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How big is the housing plot? Sq. ft.

9 Size of dwelling (s02a_09)

File: z02a

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How big is the inside of the dwelling? Sq. ft.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Dwelling owned by you (s02b_01)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Is this dwelling yours?

Post question

No [2] (-> 6)

2 Sale value (Rs.) (s02b_02)

File: z02b

2 Sale value (Rs.) (s02b_02)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02b_01 = 1

Literal question

If you wanted to buy a dwelling just like this today, how much money would you have to pay?

Post question

Inlcude value of housing plot

3 Rental value (Rs.) (s02b_03)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02b_01 = 1

Literal question

If someone wanted to rent this dwelling today, how much money would they have to pay each month?

4 Rent part of dwelling (s02b_04)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02b_01 = 1

Literal question

Did you rent out part of this dwelling unit?

Post question

No [2] (-> PART C)

5 Rent received (Rs.) (s02b_05)

File: z02b

Overview

5 Rent received (Rs.) (s02b_05)

File: z02b

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02b_04 = 1

Literal question

How much do you receive as rent per month?

Post question

-> PART C

6 Present occupancy status (s02b_06)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02b_01 = 2

Literal question

What is your present occupancy status?

Post question

Renter [1] (-> 8)

7 Rental value (Rs.) (s02b_07)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02b_06 <> 1

Literal question

If someone wanted to rent this dwelling today, how much money would they have to pay each month?

Post question

-> PART C

8 Renting from: (s02b_08)

File: z02b

Overview

8 Renting from: (s02b_08)

File: z02b

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02b_06 = 1

Literal question

From whom are you renting?

9 Rent paid (Rs.) (s02b_09)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-7000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02b_06 = 1

Literal question

What is the rent per month? (cash plus value of in-kind payments)

10 Rent include: Electricity (s02b_10a)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02b_06 = 1

Literal question

Does the rent include electricity?

Water (s02b_10b)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02b_06 = 1

Literal question

Water (s02b_10b)

File: z02b

Does the rent include water?

Telephone (s02b_10c)

File: z02b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02b_06 = 1

Literal question

Does the rent include telephone?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z02c1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z02c1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z02c1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Universe

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Source of water (s02c1_01)

File: z02c1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Literal question

Where does your drinking water come from?

Post question

Covered well/ hand pump [2] (-> 3)
 Open well [3] (-> 3)
 Open water source [4] (-> 3)

2 Water piped to house (s02c1_02)

File: z02c1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02c1_01 = 1

Literal question

Do you have water piped into your house?

3 Amount paid water (Rs.) (s02c1_03)

File: z02c1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9800

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did you pay for water over the last 12 months? Exclude water used for irrigation.

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

4 Sanitation system (s02c1_04)

File: z02c1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Are you connected to a sanitary system for liquid wastes?

5 Garbage disposal (s02c1_05)

File: z02c1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How does your household dispose of its garbage?

Post question

5 Garbage disposal (s02c1_05)

File: z02c1

Dumped 3 (-> 7)

Burned/ buried 4 (-> 7)

Dumped and used for fertilizer 5 (-> 7)

6 Amount pd garbage (Rs.) (s02c1_06)

File: z02c1

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-3000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s02c1_05 = 1, 2, 6

Literal question

How much do you pay for garbage disposal over the last 12 months?

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

7 Type of toilet (s02c1_07)

File: z02c1

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of toilet is used by your household?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z02c2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z02c2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z02c2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

8 Source of light (s02c2_08)

File: z02c2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Literal question

What is the main source of lighting for your dwelling?

Post question

Gas, oil, kerosene [2] (-> 11)
 Generator [3] (-> 11)
 Bio-gas [4] (-> 11)
 Other [5] (-> 11)

9 Type of meter (s02c2_09)

File: z02c2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02c2_08 = 1

Literal question

Do you have a joint or individual electric meter?

10 Amount paid electricity (Rs.) (s02c2_10)

File: z02c2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02c2_08 = 1

Literal question

How much did you spend on electricity over the past 12 months?

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

11 Telephone (s02c2_11)

File: z02c2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you have a telephone in your dwelling unit?

Post question

No [2] (-> 13)

12 Amount paid telephone (Rs.) (s02c2_12)

File: z02c2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

12 Amount paid telephone (Rs.) (s02c2_12)

File: z02c2

Literal question

How much did you pay for your telephone over the last 12 months?

13 Fuel used - Main (s02c213a)

File: z02c2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

What kind of fuel is most often used by your household for cooking? main

13 Fuel used - Secondary (s02c213b)

File: z02c2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Literal question

What kind of fuel is most often used by your household for cooking? secondary

14 Stove for cooking (s02c2_14)

File: z02c2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Literal question

What type of stove does your household mainly use for cooking?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Fetched water past 12 months (s02d1_01)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you fetched water at any time over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> 7)

2 Fetched water in Kartik months (s02d12k)

File: z02d1

2 Fetched water in Kartik months (s02d12k)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

Did you fetch water during the Kartik months?

Post question

No [2] (-> Next month)

3 Water shortage in Kartik months (s02d13k)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

Was there a water shortage during the Kartik months period?

Post question

3 Water shortage in Magh months

4 Times collected water in Kartik (s02d14k)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-30	

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

How many times a day did the members of your household go to collect water during this Kartik month?

5 How long collected water in Kartik - hours (s02d15kh)

File: z02d1

Overview

5 How long collected water in Kartik - hours (s02d15kh)

File: z02d1

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

How long did it take to collect water each time (Hours) in Kartik month?

5 How long collected water in Kartik - minutes (s02d15km)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-51

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

How long did it take to collect water each time (minutes) in Kartik month?

2 Fetched water in Magh months (s02d12m)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

Did you fetch water during this Magh months?

Post question

If no, go to next month.

3 Water shortage in Magh months (s02d13m)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

3 Water shortage in Magh months (s02d13m)

File: z02d1

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

Was there a water shortage during this Magh months period?

4 Times collected water in Magh (s02d14m)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

How many times a day did the members of your household go to collect water during this month of Magh?

5 How long collected water in Magh - hours (s02d15mh)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

How long did it take to collect water each time (Hours) in Magh month?

5 How long collected water in Magh - minutes (s02d15mm)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-51

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

How long did it take to collect water each time (minutes) in kartik month?

2 Fetched water in Baisakh months (s02d12b)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

Did you fetch water during this Baisakh months?

Post question

If no, go to next month.

3 Water shortage in Baisakh months (s02d13b)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

Was there a water shortage during this Baisakh months period?

4 Times collected water in Baisakh (s02d14b)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-35

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

How many times a day did the members of your household go to collect water during this month of Baisakh?

5 How long collected water in Baisakh - hours (s02d15bh)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

5 How long collected water in Baisakh - hours (s02d15bh)

File: z02d1

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

How long did it take to collect water each time (Hours) in Baisakh month?

5 How long collected water in Baisakh - minutes (s02d15bm)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-51

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

How long did it take to collect water each time (minutes) in Baisakh month?

6 IDs of persons collecting A (s02d16a)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

Who in the household is mainly responsible for fetching water? ID CODE A

6 IDs of persons collecting B (s02d16b)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

Who in the household is mainly responsible for fetching water? ID CODE B

6 IDs of persons collecting C (s02d16c)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

Who in the household is mainly responsible for fetching water? ID CODE C

6 IDs of persons collecting D (s02d16d)

File: z02d1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Universe

s02d1_01 = 1

Literal question

Who in the household is mainly responsible for fetching water? ID CODE D

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

7 Use any firewood past 12 months (s02d2_07)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Did you use any firewood over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> 19)

8 Collect any firewood 12 months (s02d2_08)

File: z02d2

8 Collect any firewood 12 months (s02d2_08)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

s02d2_07 = 1

Literal question

Did you collect any firewood in the past 12 months?

9 Amount collected - Number (s02d209a)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-35	

Universe

s02d2_07 = 1

Literal question

On average, how many bharis/carts of firewood do you collect each month? No:

9 Amount collected - Unit (s02d209b)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

s02d2_07 = 1

Literal question

On average, how many bharis/carts of firewood do you collect each month? Unit:

10 Time to collect - Hrs (s02d210a)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-25	

Universe

s02d2_07 = 1

10 Time to collect - Hrs (s02d210a)

File: z02d2

Literal question

How long does it take to collect one bhari of firewood? Time taken round trip - HRS

10 Time to collect - Min (s02d210b)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-60

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d2_07 = 1

Literal question

How long does it take to collect one bhari of firewood? Time taken round trip - MIN

11 IDs of persons collecting A (s02d211a)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d2_07 = 1

Literal question

Who in the household is mainly responsible for collecting firewood?

11 IDs of persons collecting B (s02d211b)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d2_07 = 1

Literal question

Who in the household is mainly responsible for collecting firewood?

11 IDs of persons collecting C (s02d211c)

File: z02d2

11 IDs of persons collecting C (s02d211c)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Universe

s02d2_07 = 1

Literal question

Who in the household is mainly responsible for collecting firewood?

11 IDs of persons collecting D (s02d211d)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Universe

s02d2_07 = 1

Literal question

Who in the household is mainly responsible for collecting firewood?

12 Where did you collect firewood (s02d2_12)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Universe

s02d2_07 = 1

Literal question

Where did you collect the firewood?

Post question

Own land [1] (-> 14)
 Government forest [3] (-> 14)
 Other [4] (-> 14)

13 Price collected firew (Rs/B) (s02d2_13)

File: z02d2

Overview

13 Price collected firew (Rs/B) (s02d2_13)

File: z02d2

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d2_12 = 2

Literal question

How much did you pay for each bhari?

Post question

if nothing, write zero.

14 Purchase any firewood 12 months (s02d2_14)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d2_07 = 1

Literal question

Did you purchase any firewood in the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> 19)

15 Amount purchased - No. (s02d215a)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d2_14 = 1

Literal question

On average, how many bharis/carts of firewood do you purchase each month? No:

15 Amount purchased - Unit (s02d215b)

File: z02d2

Overview

15 Amount purchased - Unit (s02d215b)

File: z02d2

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d2_14 = 1

Literal question

On average, how many bharis/carts of firewood do you purchase each month? Unit:

16 Amount paid (Rs) (s02d2_16)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-1500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d2_14 = 1

Literal question

How much did you pay per unit?

17 Time to purchase - Hrs (s02d217a)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d2_14 = 1

Literal question

How long does it take to purchase firewood each month? Time taken in total - HRS

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

17 Time to purchase - Min (s02d217b)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-60

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

17 Time to purchase - Min (s02d217b)

File: z02d2

s02d2_14 = 1

Literal question

How long does it take to purchase firewood each month? Time taken in total - MIN

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

18 IDs of persons purchasing A (s02d218a)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d2_14 = 1

Literal question

Who in the household is mainly responsible for purchasing firewood?

18 IDs of persons purchasing B (s02d218b)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d2_14 = 1

Literal question

Who in the household is mainly responsible for purchasing firewood?

18 IDs of persons purchasing C (s02d218c)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s02d2_14 = 1

Literal question

Who in the household is mainly responsible for purchasing firewood?

18 IDs of persons purchasing D (s02d218d)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Universe

s02d2_14 = 1

Literal question

Who in the household is mainly responsible for purchasing firewood?

19 Collect fodder past 12 months (s02d2_19)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Did you collect fodder for your livestock over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> NEXT SECTION)

20 Where did you collect fodder (s02d2_20)

File: z02d2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Universe

s02d2_19 = 1

Literal question

Where did you collect the fodder?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Code of facility (s03_01)

File: z03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-112	

Pre question

How long does it take to get from your house to the closest ..[FACILITY]?

Literal question

How long does it take to to get from your house to the closest ..(FACILITY)?

2 Mode of transport (s03_02)

File: z03

2 Mode of transport (s03_02)

File: z03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

Literal question

Mode of Transport

Post question

Not applicable [7] (-> NEXT FACILITY)

3 Time taken: Days (s03_03a)

File: z03

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-10	

Literal question

Time taken (one way): Days

3 Time taken: Hours (s03_03b)

File: z03

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-35	

Literal question

Time taken (one way): Hours

3 Time taken: Minutes (s03_03c)

File: z03

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-130	

Literal question

Time taken (one way): Minutes

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Ever migrated (s04_01)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Source of information

Household head

Pre question

ASK OF THE HOUSEHOLD HEAD:

Literal question

Have you ever migrated for reasons of work or land availability?

Post question

No [2] (-> NEXT SECTION)

2 Migrated from: District (s04_02a)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-86	

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

Where did you migrate from? District

2 Migrated from: Region (s04_02b)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

Where did you migrate from? Region

3 Age at migration (s04_03)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-74	

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

How old were you when you migrated? Years

4 Occupation before migrating (s04_04ad)

File: z04

Overview

4 Occupation before migrating (s04_04ad)

File: z04

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 24

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

What did you primarily do there (i.e. before migrating)? Occupation

4 Occupation before migrating Code (s04_04ac)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

Occupation Code

4 Industry before migrating (s04_04bd)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

What did you primarily do there (i.e. before migrating)? Industry

4 Industry before migrating Code (s04_04bc)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-96

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

4 Industry before migrating Code (s04_04bc)

File: z04

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

Industry code

5 Migrated to: District (s04_05a)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-86

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

Where did you migrate to? District

5 Migrated to: Region (s04_05b)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

Where did you migrate to? Region

6 How long stayed there (s04_06)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

6 How long stayed there (s04_06)

File: z04

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

How long did you stay there? Years

Post question

IF STILL LIVING THERE WRITE "99"

7 Occupation after migrating Description (s04_07ad)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 25

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

What did you do there primarily (i.e. after migrating)? Occupation

7 Occupation after migrating Code (s04_07ac)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

Occupation Code

7 Industry after migrating Description (s04_07bd)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 25

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

7 Industry after migrating Description (s04_07bd)

File: z04

Household head

Literal question

What did you do there primarily (i.e. after migrating) Industry

7 Industry after migrating Code (s04_07bc)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-96

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

Literal question

Industry Code

7 Activity Code (A-Z 1-9) (s04_07cc)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-36

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

If activity listed in Section 1 part C, then write activity code here.

8 Months to find job (s04_08)

File: z04

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-84

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Household heads who have ever migrated (s04_01 = 1)

Source of information

Household head

8 Months to find job (s04_08)

File: z04

Literal question

How long did it take you to find this job?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

foodcode (s05a_itm)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-132	

Literal question

Have you consumed ..[FOOD].. during the past 12 months? - Food Code

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for each food item. If the answer to Q.1 is YES, ask Q.2-8.

2 Months purchased (s05a_02)

File: z05a

2 Months purchased (s05a_02)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12	

Literal question

How many months in the past 12 months did you purchase .[FOOD]..?

Post question

If none, write zero and -> 5.

3 Quantity purchased (s05a_03a)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-0	

Universe

s05a_2 > 0

Literal question

In a typical month during which you purchased ..[FOOD]. how much did you purchase? Quantity

3 Quantity purchased - Unit (s05a_03b)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Universe

s05a_2 > 0

Literal question

In a typical month during which you purchased ..[FOOD]. how much did you purchase? Unit

4 Amount paid (Rs) (s05a_04)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9600	

Universe

s05a_2 > 0

4 Amount paid (Rs) (s05a_04)

File: z05a

Literal question

How much would you normally have to spend in total to buy this quantity?

5 Months consumed (s05a_05)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many months in the past 12 months did you consume ..[FOOD].. that you grew or produced yourself?

Post question

If none, write zero and -> 8.

6 Quantity consumed (s05a_06a)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s05a_5 > 0

Literal question

In a typical month during which you ate..[FOOD].., how much did your household consume of ..[FOOD]..? Quantity

6 Quantity consumed - Unit (s05a_06b)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s05a_5 > 0

Literal question

In a typical month during which you ate..[FOOD].., how much did your household consume of ..[FOOD]..? Unit

7 Value of item (Rs) (s05a_07)

File: z05a

7 Value of item (Rs) (s05a_07)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s05a_5 > 0

Literal question

How much would your household have to spend in the market to buy this quantity of ..[FOOD].. (i.e. the amount consumed in a typical month)?

8 Value: food in-kind (Rs) (s05a_08)

File: z05a

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the total value of the ..[FOOD].. consumed that you received in-kind over the past 12 months (wages for work, etc.)?

Post question

If none, write zero.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z05b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z05b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z05b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

4 Amount paid (Rs) (s05b_04)

File: z05b

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-0	

Pre question

Ask the respondent to estimate average monthly expenditure on food, value of home produced food, and food received in kind. Expenditure on Food

7 Value of home product (Rs) (s05b_07)

File: z05b

Overview

7 Value of home product (Rs) (s05b_07)

File: z05b

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Ask the respondent to estimate average monthly expenditure on food, value of home produced food, and food received in kind. Value of Home Produced Food

8 Received in-kind (Rs) (s05b_08)

File: z05b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Ask the respondent to estimate average monthly expenditure on food, value of home produced food, and food received in kind. Food received in kind

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z06a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z06a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z06a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

item code (s06a_itm)

File: z06a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 210-260	

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

Were any of the following items purchased or received in kind over the last 12 months?

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for all items. if the answer is YES, ask Q.2-3.

Interviewer instructions

Tick the appropriate item

2 Past 30 days (Rs) (s06a_02)

File: z06a

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

What is the money value of amount purchased or received in kind by the household during last 30 days?

Interviewer instructions

Calculate the money and write here

3 Past 12 months (Rs) (s06a_03)

File: z06a

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

What is the money value of amount purchased or received in kind by the household during last 12 months?

Interviewer instructions

Calculate the money and write here

Household identifier (Wwwhh)

File: z06b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary sampling unit (Www)

File: z06b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household number (Hh)

File: z06b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i t e m c o d e (S06b_itm)

File: z06b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 310-428	

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

Were any of the following items purchased or received in kind over the last 12 months? - Item Code

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for all items. If the answer is YES, ask Q.2.

2 Money value (Rs) (S06b_02)

File: z06b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

What is the money value of amount purchased or received in kind by the household during last 12 months?

Interviewer instructions

Calculate the money and write here

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z06c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z06c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z06c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

item code (s06c_itm)

File: z06c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-516	

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following items?

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for all items. If answer is YES, ask Q.2-6.

2 How many (s06c_02)

File: z06c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

How many ..[ITEM].. does your household own?

3 Years ago acquired (s06c_03)

File: z06c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

How many years ago did you acquire..[ITEM]..?

Post question

If more than one item owned, ask about most recently acquired item.

4 Purchased/gift/dowry (s06c_04)

File: z06c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

Did you purchase it, receive it as a gift or payment for services, or receive it as dowry or inheritance?

5 Worth when acquired (Rs) (s06c_05)

File: z06c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

5 Worth when acquired (Rs) (s06c_05)

File: z06c

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

How much was it worth when you acquired it?

6 Current value (Rs) (s06c_06)

File: z06c

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

If you want to sell this ..[ITEM].. today, how much money would you receive for it?

Post question

If more than one item owned, ask about total value of all items.

Interviewer instructions

IF MORE THAN ONE ITEM OWNED, ASK ABOUT TOTAL VALUE OF ALL ITEMS.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z07a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z07a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z07a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z07a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Literal question

Identification code

1 ID code of respondent (s07a_01)

File: z07a

Overview

1 ID code of respondent (s07a_01)

File: z07a

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Write ID code from household roster of person providing this information.

2 Can person read (s07a_02)

File: z07a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older

Literal question

Can you read a letter?

Post question

No [2] (-> 5)

3 Can person write (s07a_03)

File: z07a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older

Literal question

Can you write a letter?

Post question

No [2] (-> 5)

4 Where did person learn (s07a_04)

File: z07a

Overview

4 Where did person learn (s07a_04)

File: z07a

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s07a_03 = 1

Literal question

Where did you learn to read and write?

5 Educational background (s07a_05)

File: z07a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Ask each person about their educational background, and code their educational background.

Post question

Attended school in the past [2] (-> PART B)
Currently attending school [3] (-> PART C)

6 Why didn't attend (1st reason) (s07a_06a)

File: z07a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s07a_05 = 1

Literal question

Why didn't you ever attend school? Primary Reason

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

6 Why didn't attend (2nd reason) (s07a_06b)

File: z07a

Overview

6 Why didn't attend (2nd reason) (s07a_06b)

File: z07a

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s07a_05 = 1

Literal question

Why didn't you ever attend school? Secondary Reason

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z07b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 102-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z07b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z07b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z07b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Pre question

ASK ONLY OF THOSE PERSONS WHO HAVE ATTENDED SCHOOL IN THE PAST

Literal question

Identification Code

1 Type of school (s07b_01)

File: z07b

1 Type of school (s07b_01)

File: z07b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who have attended school in the past (s07a_05 = 2)

Pre question

Ask only those person who have attended school in the past.

Literal question

What type of school did you last attend?

2 Highest level completed (s07b_02)

File: z07b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-16	

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who have attended school in the past (s07a_05 = 2)

Literal question

What was the highest class that you completed?

3 Years to complete primary (s07b_03)

File: z07b

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-0	

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who have attended school in the past (s07a_05 = 2)

Literal question

How many years did it take you to complete primary school?

Post question

if primary school not completed, write number of years school attended and -> 5.

4 Years to pass SLC (s07b_04)

File: z07b

Overview

4 Years to pass SLC (s07b_04)

File: z07b

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-21

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who have attended school in the past (s07a_05 = 2)

Literal question

How many years did it take you to pass your SLC examination?

Post question

If SLC level not completed, write number of years school attended.

5 Why leave school? (1st reason) (s07b_05a)

File: z07b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who have attended school in the past (s07a_05 = 2)

Literal question

Why did you leave school? Primary reason

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

5 Why leave school? (2nd reason) (s07b_05b)

File: z07b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who have attended school in the past (s07a_05 = 2)

Literal question

Why did you leave school? Secondary reason

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Literal question

ID CODE

1 Type of school (s07c1_01)

File: z07c1

Overview

1 Type of school (s07c1_01)

File: z07c1

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

What type of school are you currently attending?

2 Class currently attending (s07c1_02)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

What class are you currently attending?

3 Years to complete primary (s07c1_03)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

How many years did it take you to complete primary school?

Post question

If primary school not completed write number of years attended school and -> 5.

4 Years to pass SLC (s07c1_04)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-20

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

4 Years to pass SLC (s07c1_04)

File: z07c1

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

How many years did it take you to pass your SLC examination?

Post question

If SLC level not completed, write number of years attended school.

5 Live away from home (s07c1_05)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

Do you live away from home to study?

Post question

Yes [1] (-> 8)

6 Mode of transport (s07c1_06)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s07c1_05 = 2

Literal question

How do you go to school?

7 Time taken: Hrs (s07c107a)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s07c1_05 = 2

Literal question

How much time do you spend commuting every day? Hours

7 Time taken: Hrs (s07c107a)

File: z07c1

Post question

-> 9

7 Time taken: Min (s07c107b)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-60

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s07c1_05 = 2

Literal question

How much time do you spend commuting every day? Minutes

Post question

-> 9

8 District for school (s07c108a)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-86

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s07c1_05 = 2

Literal question

Where do you live to attend school? District

Post question

WRITE DISTRICT CODE

8 Urban rural for school (s07c108b)

File: z07c1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s07c1_05 = 2

Literal question

Where do you live to attend school? Region

Post question

8 Urban rural for school (s07c108b)

File: z07c1

Write district code and whether it is urban or rural.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Universe

All persons of 5 years of age and above and currently attending school.

Literal question

Identification code

9 A. Admission (s07c209a)

File: z07c2

9 A. Admission (s07c209a)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-42800	

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Admission, Registration and Tuition

Post question

If nothing was spent, write zero.

If the respondent can only give a total amount of expenses and not the breakdown per type, write DK (Don't Know) in columns A-G, and the total amount in column H.

B. Examination fees (s07c209b)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6000	

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Examination fees

C. Transportation (s07c209c)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12000	

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Transportation fees and costs

D. Textbooks, supplies (s07c209d)

File: z07c2

Overview

D. Textbooks, supplies (s07c209d)

File: z07c2

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-15000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Textbooks, writing supp. stationery etc.

E. Private tutoring (s07c209e)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Private tutoring

F. Boarding fees (s07c209f)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-24400

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Boarding fees

G. Other fees (s07c209g)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-14000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

G. Other fees (s07c209g)

File: z07c2

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? Other fees and expenses

T O T A L (Rs) (s07c209h)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-74800	

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for your schooling? TOTAL

10 Receive scholarship (s07c2_10)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who are currently attending school (s07a_05 = 3)

Literal question

Did you receive a scholarship to help pay for your educational expenses?

Post question

No [2] (-> NEXT PERSON)

11 Value (Rs) (s07c2_11)

File: z07c2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-72000	

Universe

s07c2_10 = 1

Literal question

How much did you receive over the past 12 months?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z08a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z08a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z08a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z08a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Literal question

Identification code

1 ID code of respondent (s08a_01)

File: z08a

Overview

1 ID code of respondent (s08a_01)

File: z08a

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Write ID Code from household roster of person providing information.

2 Suffer chronic illness (s08a_02)

File: z08a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you suffer from a chronic illness?

Post question

No [2] (-> NEXT PERSON)

3 What illness (s08a_03)

File: z08a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Person suffering from any chronic illness (s08a_02 = 1)

Literal question

What chronic illness do you primarily suffer from?

4 Years of illness (s08a_04)

File: z08a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Person suffering from any chronic illness (s08a_02 = 1)

Literal question

4 Years of illness (s08a_04)

File: z08a

How many years ago did the illness start?

5 Amount spent (Rs) (s08a_05)

File: z08a

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-100000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Person suffering from any chronic illness (s08a_02 = 1)

Literal question

How much have you spent in the past 12 months on the treatment of this illness?

Post question

INCLUDE COST OF MEDICINES AND CONSULTATIONS AS WELL AS TRAVEL COSTS

6 Days of work missed (s08a_06)

File: z08a

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-365

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Person suffering from any chronic illness (s08a_02 = 1)

Literal question

How many days did you have to stop doing your usual activity due to this illness during the past 12 months?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z08b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z08b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z08b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z08b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Literal question

Identification code

1 Last time ill: months (s08b101a)

File: z08b1

Overview

1 Last time ill: months (s08b101a)

File: z08b1

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-98
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

When was the last time that you were ill? Months

Post question

If more than one month, then -> NEXT PERSON.

If respondent cannot remember write "99" in the MONTHS column and -> NEXT PERSON.

1 Last time ill: days (s08b101b)

File: z08b1

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-98
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

When was the last time that you were ill? Days

Post question

If more than one month, then -> NEXT PERSON.

If respondent cannot remember write "99" in the MONTHS column and -> NEXT PERSON.

2 Type of illness (s08b1_02)

File: z08b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s08b101a > 0 or s08b101a <> 99

Literal question

What type of illness or injury?

3 Anyone consulted (s08b1_03)

File: z08b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

3 Anyone consulted (s08b1_03)

File: z08b1

Universe

s08b101a > 0 or s08b101a <> 99

Literal question

Was anyone consulted (e.g. a doctor, nurse or other healer) for the illness or injury?

Post question

No [2] (-> 13)

4 Person consulted first (s08b1_04)

File: z08b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s08b1_03 = 1

Literal question

Who was consulted first?

5 Where consulted (s08b1_05)

File: z08b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s08b1_03 = 1

Literal question

Where did you go for this consultation?

6 Cost of consultation (Rs) (s08b1_06)

File: z08b1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s08b1_03 = 1

Literal question

What was the cost of this consultation, including any medicines provided?

7 Travel costs (Rs) (s08b1_07)

File: z08b1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s08b1_03 = 1

Literal question

How much did you spend on travel costs?

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

8 Second consultation (s08b1_08)

File: z08b1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s08b1_03 = 1

Literal question

Did you go for a second consultation?

Post question

No [2] (-> 13)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 102-27508	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-23	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Literal question

Identification code

9 Person consulted second (s08b2_09)

File: z08b2

Overview

9 Person consulted second (s08b2_09)

File: z08b2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

Who was consulted second?

10 Where consulted (s08b2_10)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

Where did you go for this consultation?

11 Cost of consultation (Rs) (s08b2_11)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

What was the cost of this consultation, including any medicines provided?

12 Travel costs (Rs) (s08b2_12)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

12 Travel costs (Rs) (s08b2_12)

File: z08b2

How much did you spend on travel costs?

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

13 Total costs (Rs) (s08b2_13)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

How much in total was spent over this illness or injury over the past 30 days?

14 Stopped work (s08b2_14)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Repondent

Literal question

Did you have to stop doing your usual activities because of this illness or injury?

Post question

No [2] (-> NEXT PERSON)

15 Days missed (s08b2_15)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-70

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s08b2_14 = 1

Source of information

Respondent

Literal question

How many days did you have to stop doing your usual activities?

16 Diarrhea - anything given (s08b2_16)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Children 5 years and under with diarrhea

Source of information

household head

Pre question

FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 YRS WITH DIARRHEA

Literal question

Did you give ..[NAME].. anything to treat the diarrhea?

Post question

No [2] (-> NEXT PERSON)

17 Treatment given (s08b2_17)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Universe

s08b2_16 = 1

Source of information

Household head

Pre question

FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 YRS WITH DIARRHEA

Literal question

What did you give .[NAME]. to treat the diarrhea?

Post question

Allopathic medicine [2] (-> NEXT PERSON)
 Traditional medicine [3] (-> NEXT PERSON)
 Other [4] (-> NEXT PERSON)

18 Place obtained ORS (s08b2_18)

File: z08b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

s08b2_17 = 1

18 Place obtained ORS (s08b2_18)

File: z08b2

Source of information

Household head

Pre question

FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 YRS WITH DIARRHEA

Literal question

Where did you obtain the ORS?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

1 Ever been immunized (s08c_01)

File: z08c

Overview

1 Ever been immunized (s08c_01)

File: z08c

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Children 5 years and under

Literal question

Has ..[NAME].. ever been immunized?

Post question

If answer is 2 or 3 , go to next child.

2 Have immunization card (s08c_02)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s08c_01 = 1

Literal question

Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?

Post question

ASK TO SEE CARDS FOR ALL CHILDREN FOR WHOM CARDS ARE AVAILABLE.
If answer is 2, go to 4.

3 BCG (s08c_03a)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s08c_02 = 1

Literal question

Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?

3 DPT1 (s08c_03b)

File: z08c

Overview

3 DPT1 (s08c_03b)

File: z08c

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s08c_02 = 1

Literal question

Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?

3 DPT2 (s08c_03c)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s08c_02 = 1

Literal question

Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?

3 DPT3 (s08c_03d)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s08c_02 = 1

Literal question

Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?

3 POLIO 1 (s08c_03e)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s08c_02 = 1

Literal question

3 POLIO 1 (s08c_03e)

File: z08c

Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?

3 POLIO 2 (s08c_03f)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s08c_02 = 1

Literal question

Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?

3 POLIO 3 (s08c_03g)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s08c_02 = 1

Literal question

Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?

3 MEASLES (s08c_03h)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s08c_02 = 1

Literal question

Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME].. ?

Post question

Go to 5.

4 No. of doses (s08c_04)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s08c_02 = 2

Literal question

How many doses of vaccine has ..[NAME].. received? 1 to 8

5 Place immunized (s08c_05)

File: z08c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children 5 years and under

Literal question

Where was the most recent immunization given?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27516	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

1 Birth date: DD (s09_01dd)

File: z09

Overview

1 Birth date: DD (s09_01dd)

File: z09

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children 3 years and under

Literal question

When was..[NAME].. born? Day

Post question

Ask to see birth registration or other certificate of birth.
 If not available, ask to see immunization card.

1 Birth date: MM (s09_01mm)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children 3 years and under

Literal question

When was..[NAME].. born? Month

Post question

Ask to see birth registration or other certificate of birth.
 If not available, ask to see immunization card.

1 Birth date: YY (s09_01yy)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 48-53

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children 3 years and under

Literal question

When was..[NAME].. born? Year

Post question

Ask to see birth registration or other certificate of birth.
 If not available, ask to see immunization card.

2 Birth certificate or paper (s09_02)

File: z09

2 Birth certificate or paper (s09_02)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Children 3 years and under

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Is information provided from birth certificate or other official paper?

3 Age in months (s09_03)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-48	

Universe

Children 3 years and under

Literal question

This means that ..[NAME].. is ___ years and/or ___ months old. Is this correct?

Post question

Probe and record correct age in months.

4 Child measured (s09_04)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Children 3 years and under

Literal question

Was ..[NAME].. measured?

Post question

Yes [1] (-> 6)

5 Why not (s09_05)

File: z09

Overview

5 Why not (s09_05)

File: z09

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s09_04 = 2

Literal question

Why not?

Post question

-> 8

6 Height, cm. (s09_06)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 13.5-13.5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s09_04 = 1

Literal question

Height (cms.)

7 Weight, kg. (s09_07)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 1.60000002384186-1.60000002384186

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s09_04 = 1

Literal question

Weight (kg.)

8 Was child breastfed (s09_08)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

8 Was child breastfed (s09_08)

File: z09

s09_04 = 1

Literal question

Was ..[NAME].. breastfed?

Post question

No [2] (-> NEXT PERSON)

9 Up until what age (s09_09)

File: z09

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-98

Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s09_08 = 1

Literal question

Up until what age was ..[NAME].. exclusively breastfed? Months

Post question

If currently still exclusively breastfed, write "99".

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z10a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z10a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z10a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z10a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Literal question

Identification code

ID code of respondent (s10a1idr)

File: z10a1

Overview

ID code of respondent (s10a1idr)

File: z10a1

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Write woman's ID code from roster.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-25	

Birth order (s10a2bir)

File: z10a2

Overview

Birth order (s10a2bir)

File: z10a2

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women who have given birth

Pre question

Ever married women who have given birth

Literal question

Birth order

1 When born: Month (s10a201a)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women who have given birth

Pre question

Ever married women who have given birth

Literal question

When was ..[ORDER].. child born? Month

Post question

If not known, estimate using supplementary calendar.

1 When born: Year (s10a201b)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women who have given birth

Pre question

Ever married women who have given birth

Literal question

When was ..[ORDER].. child born? Year

Post question

If not known, estimate using supplementary calendar.

2 Name of child (s10a2_02)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women who have given birth

Literal question

What is the name of the child?

3 Sex of child (s10a2_03)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women who have given birth

Literal question

What is the sex of ..[NAME]..?

4 Still alive (s10a2_04)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women who have given birth

Literal question

Is ..[NAME].. still alive?

Post question

No [2] (-> 7)

5 Live with you (s10a2_05)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

5 Live with you (s10a2_05)

File: z10a2

s10a2_04 = 1

Literal question

Does ..[NAME].. currently live with you?

Post question

No [2] (-> 8)

6 ID code of child (s10a2_06)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s10a2_05 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Copy ID code from household roster.

Post question

-> NEXT CHILD

7 Lived for: Years (s10a207a)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-55

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s10a2_04 = 2

Literal question

How long did the ..[NAME].. live? Years

7 Lived for: Months (s10a207b)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s10a2_04 = 2

7 Lived for: Months (s10a207b)

File: z10a2

Literal question

How long did the ..[NAME].. live? Months

7 Lived for: Days (s10a207c)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-36	

Universe

s10a2_04 = 2

Literal question

How long did the ..[NAME].. live? Days

8 Highest schooling (s10a2_08)

File: z10a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

s10a2_05 = 2

Literal question

What was the highest level of schooling that ..[NAME].. completed?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z10b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27516	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z10b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z10b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z10b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Pre question

ALL WOMEN WITH A CHILD 3 YRS OR YOUNGER

1 Go for consultation (s10b_01)

File: z10b

Overview

1 Go for consultation (s10b_01)

File: z10b

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women with a child 3 years or younger

Pre question

ALL WOMEN WITH A CHILD 3 YRS OR YOUNGER

Literal question

While you were pregnant with your last child, did you go for prenatal consultations to a health care facility?

Post question

No [2] (-> 6)

2 Where prenatal (s10b_02)

File: z10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s10b_01 = 1

Pre question

ALL WOMEN WITH A CHILD 3 YRS OR YOUNGER

Literal question

Where did you first receive this care?

3 At what month (s10b_03)

File: z10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s10b_01 = 1

Pre question

ALL WOMEN WITH A CHILD 3 YRS OR YOUNGER

Literal question

At what month of pregnancy did you go for your first visit?

4 Given injection (s10b_04)

File: z10b

4 Given injection (s10b_04)

File: z10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s10b_01 = 1

Pre question

ALL WOMEN WITH A CHILD 3 YRS OR YOUNGER

Literal question

During this pregnancy, were you given an injection in the arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is convulsions after birth?

Post question

No [2] (-> 6)

5 How many times (s10b_05)

File: z10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s10b_04 = 1

Pre question

ALL WOMEN WITH A CHILD 3 YRS OR YOUNGER

Literal question

How many times did you receive this injection?

6 Who assisted (s10b_06)

File: z10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women with a child 3 years or younger

Pre question

ALL WOMEN WITH A CHILD 3 YRS OR YOUNGER

Literal question

Who assisted you with this birth?

7 Where given birth (s10b_07)

File: z10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women with a child 3 years or younger

Pre question

ALL WOMEN WITH A CHILD 3 YRS OR YOUNGER

Literal question

Where did you give birth?

8 Post-natal checkup (s10b_08)

File: z10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women with a child 3 years or younger

Pre question

ALL WOMEN WITH A CHILD 3 YRS OR YOUNGER

Literal question

After the birth, did you visit a health care facility within six weeks of delivery for a post-natal checkup?

Post question

No [2] (-> NEXT WOMAN)

9 Where postnatal (s10b_09)

File: z10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s10b_08 = 1

Pre question

ALL WOMEN WITH A CHILD 3 YRS OR YOUNGER

Literal question

Where did you go for this visit?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Universe

Men and women aged 15-49 years

1 Age at marriage (s10c_01)

File: z10c

Overview

1 Age at marriage (s10c_01)

File: z10c

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-48

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Men and women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

How old were you when you first got married?

Post question

If unmarried, leave blank.

2 Know any method (s10c_02)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Men and women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

Do you know of any method to prevent pregnancy or space births?

Post question

No [2] (-> 9)

3 Where learnt (s10c_03)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s10c_02 = 1

Literal question

How did you learn about such methods?

4 Ever used (s10c_04)

File: z10c

Overview

4 Ever used (s10c_04)

File: z10c

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s10c_02 = 1

Literal question

Have you (or your spouse) ever used any of these methods?

Post question

No [2] (-> 8)

5 Currently using (s10c_05)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s10c_04 = 1

Literal question

Are you currently using any of these methods?

Post question

No [2] (-> 8)

6 Which method (s10c_06)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s10c_05 = 1

Literal question

Which method do you currently use?

Post question

Traditional [4] (-> 9)

7 Where obtained (s10c_07)

File: z10c

Overview

7 Where obtained (s10c_07)

File: z10c

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s10c_06 <> 4

Literal question

Where do you/ did you get this method?

Post question

-> 9

8 Why not (s10c_08)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s10c_04 = 2 or s10c_05 = 2

Literal question

Why not?

9 Health worker visit (s10c_09)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Men and women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

During the last six months, did any health worker visit your home to talk about family planning?

10 Ideal family: Boys (s10c_10a)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

10 Ideal family: Boys (s10c_10a)

File: z10c

Universe

Men and women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

How many children would you like to have? How many boys?

Post question

If respondent replies "Up to God or Karma", code as "99".

10 Ideal family: Girls (s10c_10b)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Men and women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

How many children would you like to have? How many girls?

Post question

If respondent replies "Up to God or Karma", code as "99".

10 Ideal family: Total (s10c_10c)

File: z10c

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Men and women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

How many children would you like to have?

Post question

If respondent replies "Up to God or Karma", code as "99".

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z11a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27514	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z11a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z11a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

a c t i v i t y c o d e (act)

File: z11a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-36	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

Activity Code

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z11a1

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z11a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-20	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

ID Code

1 Occupation Description (s11a101a)

File: z11a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 25	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Job: Occupation

Post question

Copy from 1.C.

1 Occupation Code (s11a101b)

File: z11a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

Job: Code

Post question

Copy from 1.C.

2 Piece rate basis (s11a1_02)

File: z11a1

Overview

2 Piece rate basis (s11a1_02)

File: z11a1

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

Were you paid on a piece rate basis?

Post question

Yes [1] (-> 7)

3 Paid on daily basis (s11a1_03)

File: z11a1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s11a1_02 = 2

Literal question

Were you paid on a daily basis?

Post question

No [2] (-> 7)

4 Cash per day (Rs.) (s11a1_04)

File: z11a1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-150

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s11a1_03 = 1

Pre question

Paid by day

Literal question

How much did you get in cash per day for this job?

5 In-kind payment: First (s11a105a)

File: z11a1

Overview

5 In-kind payment: First (s11a105a)

File: z11a1

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s11a1_03 = 1

Pre question

Paid by day

Literal question

What did you get in kind? First

Post question

Leave blank if no in-kind payment received.

5 In-kind payment: Second (s11a105b)

File: z11a1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s11a1_03 = 1

Pre question

Paid by day

Literal question

What did you get in kind? Second

Post question

Leave blank if no in-kind payment received.

6 In-kind payments: Per day (s11a106a)

File: z11a1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-160

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s11a1_03 = 1

Pre question

Paid by day

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? Per day

Post question

Record value of daily in-kind payments and value of in-kind payments for whole period.

6 In-kind payments: Whole period (s11a106b)

File: z11a1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s11a1_03 = 1

Pre question

Paid by day

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? Whole period

Post question

Record value of daily in-kind payments and value of in-kind payments for whole period.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27404	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-274	

Household Number (hh)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

activity code (act)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-36	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

Activity Code

7 Cash payment past 12 mo. (Rs.) (s11a2_07)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-24500

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

How much did you get in cash for this job over the past 12 months? In Rs.

8 In-kind payment: First (s11a208a)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

What did you get in kind? First

Post question

Leave blank if no in-kind payment received.

8 In-kind payment: Second (s11a208b)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

What did you get in kind? Second

Post question

Leave blank if no in-kind payment received.

9 In-kind payments: Per day (s11a209a)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-600

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? Per day

Post question

Record value of daily in-kind payments and value of in-kind payments for whole period.

9 In-kind payments: Whole period (s11a209b)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12970

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? Whole period

Post question

Record value of daily in-kind payments and value of in-kind payments for whole period.

10 Took a loan from employer (s11a2_10)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

Did you at any time take a loan from your employer?

Post question

If loan outstanding during past 12 months, cover this in Section 14.

11 Other in HH work for employer (s11a2_11)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

Did any other member of your household also work for the same employer?

12 Share-crop land with employer (s11a2_12)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

Did you share-crop any land with your employer?

13 Tend livestock for employer (s11a2_13)

File: z11a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

Did you tend any livestock for your employer?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 107-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

a c t i v i t y c o d e (act)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-36	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

Activity Code

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z11b1

i d c o d e (idc)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

ID Code

1 Occupation Description (s11b101a)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 25	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Job: Occupation

Post question

Copy from 1.C.

1 Occupation Code (s11b101b)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Job: Code

Post question

Copy from 1.C.

2 Industry Description (s11b102a)

File: z11b1

2 Industry Description (s11b102a)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

Industrial sector: Industry

2 Industry Code (s11b102b)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-96

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

Industrial sector: Code

3 Piece rate basis (s11b1_03)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

Were you paid on a piece rate basis?

Post question

If answer is yes, go to 14

4 Paid on daily basis (s11b1_04)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

4 Paid on daily basis (s11b1_04)

File: z11b1

s11b1_03 = 2

Literal question

Were you paid on a daily basis?

Post question

If answer is no, go to 8

5 Cash per day (Rs.) (s11b1_05)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s11b1_04 = 1

Literal question

How much did you get in cash per day for this job?

6 In-kind payment: First (s11b106a)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s11b1_04 = 1

Literal question

What did you get in kind? First

Post question

LEAVE BLANK IF NO INKIND PAYMENT RECEIVED

6 In-kind payment: Second (s11b106b)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s11b1_04 = 1

Literal question

What did you get in kind? Second

6 In-kind payment: Second (s11b106b)

File: z11b1

Post question

LEAVE BLANK IF NO INKIND PAYMENT RECEIVED

7 In-kind payments: Per day (s11b107a)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-300	

Universe

s11b1_04 = 1

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? Per day

Post question

RECORD VALUE OF DAILY INKIND PAYMENTS

7 In-kind payments: Whole period (s11b107b)

File: z11b1

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-15000	

Universe

s11b1_04 = 1

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? Whole period

Post question

RECORD VALUE OF INKIND PAYMENTS FPR WHOLE PERIOD WORKED

Go to Next Activity.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 107-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

a c t i v i t y c o d e (act)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-36	

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

Activity Code

8 Amount (Rs): Take-home pay (s11b208a)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-15000	

8 Amount (Rs): Take-home pay (s11b208a)

File: z11b2

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Take home pay per month

8 Amount (Rs): Transport (s11b208b)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-3000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Transport per month

8 Amount (Rs): Bonuses (s11b208c)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 5

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-18900

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Bonuses, tips, allowances (include dasain) over the past 1 months

8 Amount (Rs): Clothing (s11b208d)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-6000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Clothing over the past 12 months

8 Amount (Rs): Other (s11b208e)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-80000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Any other payments over the past 12 months

9 Taxes deducted (s11b2_09)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

Are taxes already deducted?

10 Provident fund (s11b2_10)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

Do you contribute to an Employee Provident Fund (10%)?

11 Receive pension (s11b2_11)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

11 Receive pension (s11b2_11)

File: z11b2

Literal question

Will you receive a pension when you retire?

12 Subsidized medical care (s11b2_12)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

Do you receive subsidized medical care?

13 Total workers (s11b2_13)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

How many people work for your employer?

Post question

-> NEXT ACTIVITY

14 Amount received (Rs) (s11b2_14)

File: z11b2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-245000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 10 years and older

Literal question

During the past 12 months, how much did you receive from piecerate work? Cash + In-kind payments

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12a1a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12a1a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12a1a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

Respondent ID code (s12a1rid)

File: z12a1a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Literal question

Respondent ID code

1 Own any land (s12a1_01)

File: z12a1a

Overview

1 Own any land (s12a1_01)

File: z12a1a

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household own any agricultural land?

Post question

No [2] (-> PART A2)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27506	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

plot number (plot)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-35	

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Plot number

3 Total area: Col 1 (s12a103a)

File: z12a1b

3 Total area: Col 1 (s12a103a)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-120

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the area of the ..[PLOT]..?

3 Total area: Col 2 (s12a103b)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-150

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the area of the ..[PLOT]..?

3 Total area: Col 2 (s12a103c)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the area of the ..[PLOT]..?

3 Total area: Unit (s12a103d)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

3 Total area: Unit (s12a103d)

File: z12a1b

Literal question

What is the area of the ..[PLOT]..? Unit

4 District plot located (s12a1_04)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-75

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Where is this plot located? District Code

5 Type of land (s12a1_05)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What type of land is the ..[PLOT]..?

6 Water source (s12a1_06)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Is the ..[PLOT].. irrigated or rainfed?

Post question

Rainfed [2] (-> 10)

7 Frequency (s12a1_07)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

s12a1_06 = 1

Literal question

Is the irrigation on the ..[PLOT].. seasonal or year round?

8 Mode of irrigation (s12a1_08)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Universe

s12a1_06 = 1

Literal question

What is the mode of irrigation on the ..[PLOT]..?

9 Managed by (s12a1_09)

File: z12a1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Universe

s12a1_06 = 1

Literal question

Who manages the irrigatin system that is available on the ..[PLOT]..?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27506	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

plot number (plot)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-35	

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Plot Number

10 Inherit plot (s12a1_10)

File: z12a1c

10 Inherit plot (s12a1_10)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Did you inherit the ..[PLOT]..?

11 Registered with govt (s12a1_11)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Is the ..[PLOT].. registered with the Government?

12 Quality of plot (s12a1_12)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the quality of the ..[PLOT]..?

13 Value of plot (Rs) (s12a1_13)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-20400000	

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

13 Value of plot (Rs) (s12a1_13)

File: z12a1c

Literal question

If you wanted to buy a plot exactly like this, how much would it cost you?

14 DRY SEASON Use of plot (s12a1_14)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Dry season

Literal question

Over the past DRY SEASON what did you do with the .[PLOT].?

Post question

Cropped yourself [1] (-> 16)
Mortgaged out [4] (-> 17)
Left fallow [5] (-> 17)

15 DRY SEASON Rent cash (s12a115c)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-217600

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s12A1_14 = 2, 3

Pre question

Dry season

Literal question

For the plots which you did not crop yourself, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? Cash

Post question

->

15 DRY SEASON Rent in-kind (s12a115k)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-25280

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

15 DRY SEASON Rent in-kind (s12a115k)

File: z12a1c

Universe

s12A1_14 = 2, 3

Pre question

Dry season

Literal question

For the plots which you did not crop yourself, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? In kind

Post question

->

16 DRY SEASON Crop 1 (s12a116a)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12A1_14 = 1

Pre question

Dry season

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?

16 DRY SEASON Crop 2 (s12a116b)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12A1_14 = 1

Pre question

Dry season

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?

16 DRY SEASON Crop 3 (s12a116c)

File: z12a1c

Overview

16 DRY SEASON Crop 3 (s12a116c)

File: z12a1c

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12A1_14 = 1

Pre question

Dry season

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?

16 DRY SEASON Crop 4 (s12a116d)

File: z12a1c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12A1_14 = 1

Pre question

Dry season

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12a1d

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27506	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12a1d

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12a1d

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

plot number (plot)

File: z12a1d

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-35	

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

17 WET SEASON Use of plot (s12a1_17)

File: z12a1d

Overview

17 WET SEASON Use of plot (s12a1_17)

File: z12a1d

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that own agricultural land (s12a1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Wet season

Literal question

Over the past WET SEASON what did you do with the .[PLOT].?

Post question

Cropped yourself [1] (-> 19)
Mortgaged out [4] (-> NEXT PLOT)
Left fallow [5] (-> NEXT PLOT)

18 WET SEASON Cash (s12a118c)

File: z12a1d

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-25000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a1_17 = 2, 3

Pre question

Wet season

Literal question

For the plot which you did not crop yourself, what net rent in cash did you receive from the tenant?

Post question

-> NEXT PLOT

18 WET SEASON In-kind (s12a118k)

File: z12a1d

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-50000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a1_17 = 2, 3

Pre question

Wet season

Literal question

For the plot which you did not crop yourself, what net rent in kind did you receive from the tenant?

Post question

-> NEXT PLOT

19 WET SEASON Crop 1 (s12a119a)

File: z12a1d

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a1_17 = 1

Pre question

Wet season

Literal question

For the plot which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?

19 WET SEASON Crop 2 (s12a119b)

File: z12a1d

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a1_17 = 1

Pre question

Wet season

Literal question

For the plot which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?

19 WET SEASON Crop 3 (s12a119c)

File: z12a1d

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a1_17 = 1

Pre question

Wet season

Literal question

For the plot which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?

19 WET SEASON Crop 4 (s12a119d)

File: z12a1d

Overview

19 WET SEASON Crop 4 (s12a119d)

File: z12a1d

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a1_17 = 1

Pre question

Wet season

Literal question

For the plot which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12a2a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12a2a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12a2a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Sharecrop any land (s12a2_01)

File: z12a2a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

Over the past Agriculture year, did your household cultivate land owned by someone else (or that was mortgaged in)?

Post question

No [2] (-> PART A3)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 102-27503	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

plot number (plot1)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others over the past agricultural year (s12a2_01 = 1)

3 Contractual arrangement (s12a2_03)

File: z12a2b

Overview

3 Contractual arrangement (s12a2_03)

File: z12a2b

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others over the past agricultural year (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the contractual arrangement on this .[PLOT].?

4 Rent paid (s12a2_04)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-60000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others over the past agricultural year (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much "rent" did you pay for this plot to the landlord?

Post question

Include only cash payments.
If nothing, write zero.

5 Total area: Col 1 (s12a205a)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-35

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others over the past agricultural year (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..?

5 Total area: Col 2 (s12a205b)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

5 Total area: Col 2 (s12a205b)

File: z12a2b

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others over the past agricultural year (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..?

5 Total area: Col 3 (s12a205c)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-17

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others over the past agricultural year (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..?

5 Total area: Unit (s12a205d)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others over the past agricultural year (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? - unit

6 Type of land (s12a2_06)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others over the past agricultural year (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What type of land is the ..[PLOT]..?

7 Water source (s12a2_07)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others over the past agricultural year (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

Is the .[PLOT].irrigated or rainfed?

Post question

Rainfed [2] (-> 11)

8 Frequency (s12a2_08)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a2_07 = 1

Literal question

Is the irrigation on the .[PLOT]. seasonal or year round?

9 Mode of irrigation (s12a2_09)

File: z12a2b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a2_07 = 1

Literal question

What is the mode of irrigation on the .[PLOT].?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 102-27503	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

plot number (plot1)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

MAKE A LIST OF ALL THE PLOTS/GARDENS THAT THE HOUSEHOLD CULTIVATED THROUGH SHARECROPPING-IN, RENTING-IN OR MORTGAGING-IN: Plot number

10 Managed by (s12a2_10)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a2_07 = 1

Literal question

Who manages the irrigation system that is available on the .[PLOT].?

11 DRY SEASON Crop 1 (s12a211a)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others (s12a2_01 = 1)

Pre question

Dry Season

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON?

11 DRY SEASON Crop 2 (s12a211b)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON?

11 DRY SEASON Crop 3 (s12a211c)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

11 DRY SEASON Crop 3 (s12a211c)

File: z12a2c

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON?

11 DRY SEASON Crop 4 (s12a211d)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON?

12 WET SEASON Crop 1 (s12a212a)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON?

12 WET SEASON Crop 2 (s12a212b)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON?

12 WET SEASON Crop 3 (s12a212c)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON?

12 WET SEASON Crop 4 (s12a212d)

File: z12a2c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by others (s12a2_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Sell any land (s12a3_01)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

Selling land information

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

Did your household sell any land over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> 4)

2 Area sold: Col 1 (s12a302a)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Information on the amount of land sold

Universe

s12a3_01 = 1

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

How much land did your household sell?

2 Area sold: Col 2 (s12a302b)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Information on the amount of land sold

Universe

s12a3_01 = 1

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

How much land did your household sell?

2 Area sold: Col 3 (s12a302c)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Information on the amount of land sold

Universe

s12a3_01 = 1

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

How much land did your household sell?

2 Area sold: Unit (s12a302d)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Information on the amount of land sold

Universe

s12a3_01 = 1

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

How much land did your household sell? Unit

3 Amount received (Rs) (s12a3_03)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2500000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Selling value of the land

Universe

s12a3_01 = 1

Source of information

respondent

Literal question

How much did your household receive from the sales?

Post question

WRITE ZERO IF FREE

4 Buy any land (s12a3_04)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did your household buy any land over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> PART B)

If no land operated -> PART E

5 Area bought: Col 1 (s12a305a)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a3_04 = 1

Literal question

How much land did your household buy?

5 Area bought: Col 2 (s12a305b)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-40

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a3_04 = 1

Literal question

How much land did your household buy?

5 Area bought: Col 3 (s12a305c)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a3_04 = 1

Literal question

How much land did your household buy?

5 Area bought: Unit (s12a305d)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12a3_04 = 1

5 Area bought: Unit (s12a305d)

File: z12a3

Literal question

How much land did your household buy? Unit

6 Amount paid (Rs) (s12a3_06)

File: z12a3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1630000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did your household pay for this land?

Post question

Write zero if free.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27503	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

cropcode (crop)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-67	

Literal question

In the past AGRICULTURE YEAR, what crops did you grow?

Post question

List all crops grown by household first before asking Q.2.-4.

2 Used improved seed (s12b1_02)

File: z12b1

2 Used improved seed (s12b1_02)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you use an improved variety of seed?

3A Unit used (s12b103a)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please provide the unit of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: Unit

Post question

Units: Use codes listed at end of the questionnaire.

3B Total harvest (s12b103b)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-300000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please provide the unit of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: Total quantity harvested

3C Given to landlord (s12b103c)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-1650

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please provide the unit of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: Quantity given to landlord

3D Amount sold/to be sold (s12b103d)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-100000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please provide the unit of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: Quantity sold (or expect to sell)

4A Unit used (s12b104a)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the total quantity sold? Unit

Post question

If crop not sold, write zero in total sales column and leave the others blank.

4B Amount actually sold (s12b104b)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-40000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the total quantity sold?

Post question

If crop not sold, write zero in total sales column and leave the others blank.

4C Price per unit (Rs) (s12b104c)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-8000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the price that you received per unit?

Post question

4C Price per unit (Rs) (s12b104c)

File: z12b1

If crop not sold, write zero in total sales column and leave the others blank.

4D Total sales (Rs) (s12b104d)

File: z12b1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-100000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the total value of sales?

Post question

If crop not sold, write zero in total sales column and leave the others blank.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27503	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

Total crop sales (Rs.) (s12b2tcs)

File: z12b2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-164090	

Literal question

Total crop sales (Rupees)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12c1a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27506	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12c1a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12c1a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Purchased / received seeds (s12c1_01)

File: z12c1a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Did you purchase or receive any seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Post question

No [2] (-> PART C2)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12c1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 105-27503	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12c1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12c1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

2 Crop Code (crop)

File: z12c1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Universe

Households that purchased seeds/ young plants over the past agricultural year (s12c1_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES ON SEEDS AND YOUNG PLANTS

Literal question

For which crops?

Post question

Write name and code of crop.

3 Where did you obtain them (s12c1_03)

File: z12c1b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased seeds/ young plants over the past agricultural year (s12c1_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES ON SEEDS AND YOUNG PLANTS

Literal question

Where did you obtain them?

4 Amount spent (Rs) (s12c1_04)

File: z12c1b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased seeds/ young plants over the past agricultural year (s12c1_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES ON SEEDS AND YOUNG PLANTS

Literal question

How much did you spend on buying them?

Post question

IF NOTHING WRITE ZERO.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12c2a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27506	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12c2a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12c2a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Purchased/ received fertilizers (s12c2_01)

File: z12c2a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Did you purchase any chemical fertilizers or insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or receive them from the landlord)?

Post question

No [2] (-> PART C3)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12c2b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27503	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12c2b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12c2b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

2 Type of fertilizer (s12c2_02)

File: z12c2b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

Households that purchased chemical fertilizers. insecticides over the past agricultural year (s12c2_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES ON FERTILIZER AND INSECTICIDES

Literal question

Type of fertilizer or insecticide

3 Crops on which used A (s12c203a)

File: z12c2b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased chemical fertilizers. insecticides over the past agricultural year (s12c2_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES ON FERTILIZER AND INSECTICIDES

Literal question

Crops on which used

3 Crops on which used B (s12c203b)

File: z12c2b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased chemical fertilizers. insecticides over the past agricultural year (s12c2_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES ON FERTILIZER AND INSECTICIDES

Literal question

Crops on which used

3 Crops on which used C (s12c203c)

File: z12c2b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased chemical fertilizers. insecticides over the past agricultural year (s12c2_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES ON FERTILIZER AND INSECTICIDES

Literal question

Crops on which used

4 Received from landlord (Kg) (s12c2_04)

File: z12c2b

Overview

4 Received from landlord (Kg) (s12c2_04)

File: z12c2b

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-300

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased chemical fertilizers. insecticides over the past agricultural year (s12c2_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES ON FERTILIZER AND INSECTICIDES

Literal question

Quantity received from landlord

5 Amount purchased Quantity (Kg) (s12c205a)

File: z12c2b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased chemical fertilizers. insecticides over the past agricultural year (s12c2_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES ON FERTILIZER AND INSECTICIDES

Literal question

Amount purchased: Quantity (Kg)

5 Amount purchased Expenditure (Rs) (s12c205b)

File: z12c2b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-31205

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased chemical fertilizers. insecticides over the past agricultural year (s12c2_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES ON FERTILIZER AND INSECTICIDES

Literal question

Amount purchased: Expenditure (Rs)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12c2c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27503	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12c2c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12c2c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

6 Where obtained (s12c2_06)

File: z12c2c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Universe

Households that purchased chemical fertilizers/ insecticides over the past agricultural year (s12c2_01 = 1)

Literal question

Where did you obtain the fertilizer?

7 Obtained on credit (s12c2_07)

File: z12c2c

7 Obtained on credit (s12c2_07)

File: z12c2c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased chemical fertilizers/ insecticides over the past agricultural year (s12c2_01 = 1)

Literal question

Did you obtain any of the fertilizer on credit?

Post question

No [2] (-> 9)

8 Source of credit (s12c2_08)

File: z12c2c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s12c2_07 = 1

Literal question

Who was the source of credit for the fertilizer?

9 Got all you needed (s12c2_09)

File: z12c2c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased chemical fertilizers/ insecticides over the past agricultural year (s12c2_01 = 1)

Literal question

Were you able to obtain all the fertilizer you needed over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Post question

Yes [1] (-> PART C3)

10 Why not (s12c2_10)

File: z12c2c

Overview

10 Why not (s12c2_10)

File: z12c2c

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s12c2_09 = 2

Literal question

Why were you unable to get all the fertilizer you needed in the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12c3a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27506	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12c3a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12c3a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Did you hire casual farm workers (s12c3_01)

File: z12c3a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Did you hire any casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Post question

No [2] (-> 9)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12c3b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 107-27503	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12c3b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12c3b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

2 Labor category (s12c3_02)

File: z12c3b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-16	

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past agricultural year (s12c3_01 = 1)

Literal question

Workers hired on a daily basis

Post question

Use separate rows for workers hired on a piece-rate basis and time basis.

3 Hired on piece rate basis (s12c3_03)

File: z12c3b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past agricultural year (s12c3_01 = 1)

Literal question

Did you hire these workers on a piece-rate basis?

Post question

Yes [1] (-> 8)

4 Total man-days (s12c3_04)

File: z12c3b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-500

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s12c3_03 = 2

Literal question

For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

5 Cash rate Rs/day (s12c3_05)

File: z12c3b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-200

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s12c3_03 = 2

Literal question

How much did you pay in cash per day to each worker?

6 In-kind rate Rs/day (s12c3_06)

File: z12c3b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-130

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

6 In-kind rate Rs/day (s12c3_06)

File: z12c3b

Universe

s12c3_03 = 2

Literal question

What was the value of what you gave in kind to each worker? (meals, etc.)

7 Total rate (5+6) Rs/day (s12c3_07)

File: z12c3b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6565

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s12c3_03 = 2

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Add the amounts reported in Q.5 and 6.

8 Total expenditure (4x7) Rs (s12c3_08)

File: z12c3b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-20000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s12c3_03 = 2

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Multiply man-days reported in Q.4 by the amount in Q.7.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12c3c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27506	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12c3c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12c3c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

9 SUB-TOTAL - CASUAL WORKERS (s12c3_09)

File: z12c3c

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-36310	

Literal question

Total expenditure on hiring casual workers:

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

10 Hired any permanent workers (s12c3_10)

File: z12c3c

10 Hired any permanent workers (s12c3_10)

File: z12c3c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Did you hire any permanent farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Post question

No [2] (-> 13)

11 How many permanent workers (s12c3_11)

File: z12c3c

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Universe

s12c3_10 = 1

Literal question

How many permanent workers did you hire?

12 SUB-TOTAL - PERMANENT WORKERS (s12c3_12)

File: z12c3c

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-20000	

Universe

s12c3_10 = 1

Literal question

How much did you pay the permanent workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

13 TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON HIRED LABOR (s12c3_13)

File: z12c3c

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-41160	

Source of information

Interviewer

13 TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON HIRED LABOR (s12c3_13)

File: z12c3c

Literal question

Total expenditure on hiring farm labour

Post question

Add sub-total for casual and permanent workers.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27506	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Crop sales (s12d_01)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-164090	

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

TOTAL CROP SALES

Post question

Copy from PART B.

2 By-products (s12d_02)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-16000	

Literal question

Sale of crop by-products (straw, husk, etc.)

3 Draft animals (s12d_03)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12000	

Literal question

INCOME FROM RENTING OUT: Draft animals

4 Tractor (s12d_04)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-60000	

Literal question

INCOME FROM RENTING OUT: tractor

5 Thresher (s12d_05)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-30000	

Literal question

INCOME FROM RENTING OUT: Thresher

6 Other machinery (s12d_06)

File: z12d

Overview

6 Other machinery (s12d_06)

File: z12d

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

INCOME FROM RENTING OUT: other machinery

7 Other income (s12d_07)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-22000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Other income

8 TOTAL REVENUES (s12d_08)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-166590

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Total revenues

9 Seeds (s12d_09)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON SEEDS ETC.

Post question

Copy from PART C1

10 Fertilizer (s12d_10)

File: z12d

10 Fertilizer (s12d_10)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-31205	

Literal question

TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON FERTILIZER

Post question

Copy from PART C2

11 Hiring labor (s12d_11)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-41160	

Literal question

TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON HIRED LABOR

Post question

Copy from PART C3

12 Irrigation (s12d_12)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-15000	

Literal question

Irrigation charges/maintenance of water course. etc.

13 Transportation (s12d_13)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-25000	

Literal question

Transportation of crops to market

14 Sacks, etc (s12d_14)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2000	

Literal question

Sacks, twine, or other containers

15 Storage (s12d_15)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5000	

Literal question

Storage facilities

16 Land improvements (s12d_16)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-10000	

Literal question

Improvements on land or buildings

17 Repair, maintenance (s12d_17)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2000	

Literal question

Repair and maintenance of equipment

18 Draft animals (s12d_18)

File: z12d

Overview

18 Draft animals (s12d_18)

File: z12d

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

EXPENDITURE ON RENTING IN: draft animals

19 Tractor (s12d_19)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

EXPENDITURE ON RENTING IN: Tractor

20 Thresher (s12d_20)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

EXPENDITURE ON RENTING IN: Thresher

21 Other machinery (s12d_21)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

EXPENDITURE ON RENTING IN: other machinery

22 Other expenses (s12d_22)

File: z12d

Overview

22 Other expenses (s12d_22)

File: z12d

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7500

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Other expenditures

23 TOTAL EXPENDITURES (s12d_23)

File: z12d

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-103615

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Total expenditures

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12e1a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12e1a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12e1a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Owned any livestock (s12e1_01)

File: z12e1a

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Has your household owned any livestock over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> PART F)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12e1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27512	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12e1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12e1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

2 Animal species (s12e1_02)

File: z12e1b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Did you own any ..[ANIMALS].. over the past 12 months?

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for animal. If the answer to Q.2 is YES, ask Q.3-6.

3 Owned now No (s12e103a)

File: z12e1b

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-122	

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How many do you own now?

3 Owned now Rs (s12e103b)

File: z12e1b

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-300000	

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Literal question

For how much could you buy them all today?

4 Owned 12 months ago No (s12e104a)

File: z12e1b

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-134	

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How many did you have 12 months ago?

4 Owned 12 months ago Rs (s12e104b)

File: z12e1b

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-180000	

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

4 Owned 12 months ago Rs (s12e104b)

File: z12e1b

Literal question

For how much could you have bought them all then?

5 Sold past 12 months No (s12e105a)

File: z12e1b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-106

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How many did you sell over the past 12 months?

5 Sold past 12 months Rs (s12e105b)

File: z12e1b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-51300

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much did you sell them for?

6 Bought past 12 mo No (s12e106a)

File: z12e1b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-56

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How many did you buy over the past 12 months?

6 Bought past 12 mo Rs (s12e106b)

File: z12e1b

6 Bought past 12 mo Rs (s12e106b)

File: z12e1b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-34000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much did you pay for them?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27512	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Milk (s12e2_01)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-511000	

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Revenues

Literal question

Total revenue over the past 12 months

2 Ghee (s12e2_02)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8000	

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Revenues

Literal question

Total revenue over the past 12 months

3 Eggs (s12e2_03)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6000	

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Revenues

Literal question

Total revenue over the past 12 months

4 Dahi (s12e2_04)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12000	

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Revenues

Literal question

Total revenue over the past 12 months

5 Meat (s12e2_05)

File: z12e2

Overview

5 Meat (s12e2_05)

File: z12e2

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-16240

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Revenues

Literal question

Total revenue over the past 12 months

6 Animal hides (s12e2_06)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2500

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Revenues

Literal question

Total revenue over the past 12 months

7 Other income (s12e2_07)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-36000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Revenues

Literal question

Total revenue over the past 12 months

8 TOTAL REVENUES (s12e2_08)

File: z12e2

Overview

8 TOTAL REVENUES (s12e2_08)

File: z12e2

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-511000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Revenues

Literal question

TOTAL REVENUES

9 Fodder (s12e2_09)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-150000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Expenditures

Literal question

Total expenditure over the past 12 months

10 Transport of animal feed (s12e2_10)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-25000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Expenditures

Literal question

Total expenditure over the past 12 months

11 Veterinary, etc. (s12e2_11)

File: z12e2

Overview

11 Veterinary, etc. (s12e2_11)

File: z12e2

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Expenditures

Literal question

Total expenditure over the past 12 months

12 Other expenditures (s12e2_12)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-86400

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Expenditures

Literal question

Total expenditure over the past 12 months

13 TOTAL EXPENDITURES (s12e2_13)

File: z12e2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-264400

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Pre question

Expenditures

Literal question

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

14 Hired labor for livestock (s12e2_14)

File: z12e2

Overview

14 Hired labor for livestock (s12e2_14)

File: z12e2

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past agricultural year (s12e1_01 = 1)

Literal question

During the past 12 months, did you hire any labor for tending livestock?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12f

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27503	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12f

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12f

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

equipment code (s12f_ecd)

File: z12f

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Literal question

Do you own a ..[EQUIPMENT]..?

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for all equipment. If the answer to Q.2 is YES, ask Q.2-7.

Interviewer instructions

PUT A CHECK (ü) IN THE APPROPRIATE BOX FOR ALL EQUIPMENT. IF THE ANSWER TO Q.2 IS YES, ASK Q. 2-7.

2 Number owned (s12f_02)

File: z12f

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-43	

Literal question

How many .[EQUIPMENT]. . does your household presently own?

3 Total value (Rs) (s12f_03)

File: z12f

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1063200	

Literal question

For how much could you sell them all today?

4 Number sold (s12f_04)

File: z12f

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12	

Literal question

How many ..[EQUIPMENT].. did your household sell over the past 12 months?

Post question

If none write zero and -> 6

Interviewer instructions

IF NONE WRITE ZERO

5 Amount received (Rs) (s12f_05)

File: z12f

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8000	

Universe

s12f_04 > 0

Literal question

How much did you receive from the sale?

6 Number bought (s12f_06)

File: z12f

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many ..[EQUIPMENT].. did your household buy over the past 12 months?

Post question

If none write zero and -> NEXT

Interviewer instructions

IF NONE WRITE ZERO

7 Amount paid (Rs) (s12f_07)

File: z12f

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-41000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12f_06 > 0

Literal question

How much did you pay for this?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27512	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Spoken to JT/JTA (s12g_01)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you spoken to a JT or JTA during the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> 5)

2 Crops discussed 1 (s12g_02a)

File: z12g

2 Crops discussed 1 (s12g_02a)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12g_02 = 1

Literal question

Which crops did you discuss with the agent during your last consultation?

2 Crops discussed 2 (s12g_02b)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12g_02 = 1

Literal question

Which crops did you discuss with the agent during your last consultation?

2 Crops discussed 3 (s12g_02c)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12g_02 = 1

Literal question

Which crops did you discuss with the agent during your last consultation?

3 Information useful (s12g_03)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12g_02 = 1

3 Information useful (s12g_03)

File: z12g

Literal question

Was the information provided by the agent during your last consultation helpful?

4 Agent recommended 1 (s12g_04a)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s12g_02 = 1

Literal question

What did the agent recommend during your last consultation?

4 Agent recommended 2 (s12g_04b)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s12g_02 = 1

Literal question

What did the agent recommend during your last consultation?

5 Spoken to VEO (s12g_05)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you spoken to a veterinary extension officer over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> 7)

6 Agent provided 1 (s12g_06a)

File: z12g

6 Agent provided 1 (s12g_06a)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12g_05 = 1

Literal question

What services did the agent provide?

6 Agent provided 2 (s12g_06b)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12g_05 = 1

Literal question

What services did the agent provide?

7 Planted any trees (s12g_07)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you planted any trees on your land over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> NEXT SECTION)

8 Trees planted (s12g_08)

File: z12g

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s12g_07 = 1

8 Trees planted (s12g_08)

File: z12g

Literal question

How many trees have you planted over the past 12 months?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

Any self-employment activity (s13a1ase)

File: z13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Check Section 1 Part C to see if any self-employment activities outside agriculture reported.

Post question

No [2] (-> NEXT SECTION)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 206-27514	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Enterprise code (enterprise)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Enterprise Code

Post question

CROSS CHECK SELF-EMPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES REPORTED IN SECTION 1 PART C.
WRITE DESCRIPTION IN FULL

1 Enterprise description (s13a201a)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? Description

Post question

Cross check self-employment activities reported in Section 1 Part C. Write description in full.

1 Industry Description (s13a201b)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? Industry Description

Post question

Cross check self-employment activities reported in Section 1 Part C. Write description in full.

1 Industry Code (s13a201c)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-95

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? CD

Post question

Cross check self-employment activities reported in Section 1 Part C. Write description in full.

2 ID code A (s13a202a)

File: z13a2

Overview

2 ID code A (s13a202a)

File: z13a2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?

Post question

Write ID codes from roster.

2 ID code B (s13a202b)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-29

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?

Post question

Write ID codes from roster.

2 ID code C (s13a202c)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-29

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?

Post question

Write ID codes from roster.

2 ID code D (s13a202d)

File: z13a2

Overview

2 ID code D (s13a202d)

File: z13a2

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-29

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?

Post question

Write ID codes from roster.

2 ID code E (s13a202e)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-29

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?

Post question

Write ID codes from roster.

3 Respondent ID code (s13a2_03)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Write ID code of person interviewed.

4 Operating since: Years (s13a204a)

File: z13a2

Overview

4 Operating since: Years (s13a204a)

File: z13a2

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-60

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

For how long has the enterprise been operating? (years)

Post question

Total time is sum of years and months.

4 Operating since: Months (s13a204b)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-52

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

For how long has the enterprise been operating? (months)

Post question

Total time is sum of years and months.

5 Place operated (s13a2_05)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Where do you operate the enterprise?

6 Months operating (s13a2_06)

File: z13a2

Overview

6 Months operating (s13a2_06)

File: z13a2

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

In the past 12 months, how many months did the enterprise operate?

7 Owned by (s13a2_07)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Who owns the business?

Post question

Household only [1] (-> 9)

8 Share kept (s13a2_08)

File: z13a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s13a2_07 = 2

Literal question

What share of the profits is kept by your household? Percent

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 206-27514	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

enterprise code (enterprise)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Enterprise Code

9 Customers 1 (s13a309a)

File: z13a3

9 Customers 1 (s13a309a)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Who are your customers?

9 Customers 2 (s13a309b)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Who are your customers?

10 Registered (s13a3_10)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Is the enterprise registered with the government?

11 Main source 1 (s13a311a)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-11	

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

11 Main source 1 (s13a311a)

File: z13a3

Literal question

What was your main source of money for setting up the business?

11 Main source 2 (s13a311b)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

What was your main source of money for setting up the business?

12 Tried to borrow (s13a3_12)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Have you tried to borrow money to operate or expand your business in the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> 14)

13 Borrowed from (s13a3_13)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s13a3_12 <> 3

Literal question

Whom did you borrow, or try to borrow, from?

14 Hired anyone (s13a3_14)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Did you hire anyone over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> 16)

15 No. of workers (s13a3_15)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-200	

Universe

s13a3_14 = 1

Literal question

How many workers do you normally hire, during a month when the enterprise is operating?

16 Any problems (s13a3_16)

File: z13a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-11	

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

What problems, if any, do you have in running your business?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 206-27514	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

enterprise code (enterprise)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Literal question

Enterprise code

Post question

(COPY FROM PART A)

2 Gross revenues (Rs) (s13b_02)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-36500000	

2 Gross revenues (Rs) (s13b_02)

File: z13b

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Gross revenues over the past 12 months

3 Exp on wages (Rs) (s13b_03)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 7

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-2460000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

Literal question

Expenditure on wages

Post question

Both cash and in-kind

4 Exp in fuel, electricity, etc. (Rs) (s13b_04)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 7

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-8200000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

Literal question

Expenditure on fuel, kerosens, electricity, etc.

5 Raw materials Purchased (Rs) (s13b_05a)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 7

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-9450000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

5 Raw materials Purchased (Rs) (s13b_05a)

File: z13b

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

Literal question

Expenditure on raw materials (Cash)

5 Raw materials in kind (Rs) (s13b_05b)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-288000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

Literal question

Expenditure on raw materials (In-kind)

6 Other operating exp (Rs) (s13b_06)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-820000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

Literal question

Other operating expenses

7 Net revenues (Rs) (s13b_07)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: -9490000-2876300

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

7 Net revenues (Rs) (s13b_07)

File: z13b

Pre question

EXPENDITURES OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

Literal question

Net revenues

8 Exp on capital goods (Rs) (s13b_08)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-500000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Expenditure on capital goods over the past 12 months

9 Sale of capital goods (Rs) (s13b_09)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-625000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

Sale of assets over the past 12 months

10 Value of enterprise (Rs) (s13b_10)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3000000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

If someone wanted to buy this enterprise today, how much would he have to pay?

11 Value one year ago (Rs) (s13b_11)

File: z13b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3000000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (s13a1ase = 1)

Literal question

If someone wanted to buy this enterprise one year ago, how much would he have to pay?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z14a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z14a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z14a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Owe money (s14a1_01)

File: z14a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Do you or any member of your household have loans outstanding, or have you contracted any loans over the past 12 months that you have already repaid (include both cash and in-kind loans)?

Post question

No [2] (-> PART B)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 104-27516	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

l o a n n u m b e r (loan1)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Loan Number

3 ID code of borrower (s14a2_03)

File: z14a2

3 ID code of borrower (s14a2_03)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Who was the primary borrower in the household?

4 Loan obtained: Month (s14a204a)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

When did you get the loan? Month

4 Loan obtained: Year (s14a204b)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-57	

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

When did you get the loan? Year

5 Place obtained (s14a2_05)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-11	

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

5 Place obtained (s14a2_05)

File: z14a2

Literal question

From whom did you obtain the loan?

6 Distance: Days (s14a206a)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-30	

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How far from your home was the lender's office or place? Days

Post question

Write travel time one way.
If less than one hour, write zero.

6 Distance: Hrs (s14a206b)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-30	

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How far from your home was the lender's office or place? Hours

Post question

Write travel time one way.
If less than one hour, write zero.

7 Purpose (s14a207a)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-11	

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

For what purpose did you obtain the loan?

7 Purpose (s14a207a)

File: z14a2

Post question

For business loans write enterprise code, otherwise leave second column blank.

7 Activity code (s14a207b)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

For what purpose did you obtain the loan?

Post question

For business loans write enterprise code, otherwise leave second column blank.

8 Amount borrowed (Rs) (s14a2_08)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4000000	

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much in total did you borrow?

Post question

Include only the principal.

9 Amount to be repaid (Rs) (s14a209a)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-887000	

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much is/was to be repaid?

9 or markup on loan (%) (s14a209b)

File: z14a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-120

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is/was the interest rate on the loan?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 104-27516	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

l o a n n u m b e r (loan1)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

LOAN NUMBER

10 Additional payments (s14a3_10)

File: z14a3

10 Additional payments (s14a3_10)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Other than the interest rate, did the loan carry any additional payments (for example cash payments, labor contributions or in-kind payments)?

Post question

No [2] (-> 12)

11 Labor days (s14a311a)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-60

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s14a1_10 = 1

Literal question

How much were these additional payments? Labor days

11 Cash and in-kind (s14a311b)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s14a1_10 = 1

Literal question

How much were these additional payments? Cash and In-kind

12 Pay by particular date (s14a3_12)

File: z14a3

Overview

12 Pay by particular date (s14a3_12)

File: z14a3

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Did/do you have to repay the loan by a particular time?

Post question

No [2] (-> 14)

13 Repayment time: Month (s14a313a)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s14a1_12 = 1

Literal question

When are you (were you) scheduled to finish repaying the loan? Month

13 Repayment time: Year (s14a313b)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-72

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s14a1_12 = 1

Literal question

When are you (were you) scheduled to finish repaying the loan? Year

14 Finished repaying loan (s14a3_14)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

14 Finished repaying loan (s14a3_14)

File: z14a3

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Have you finished repaying the loan?

15 Amount repaid (s14a3_15)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-425000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much in total have you repaid?

16 Collateral 1 (s14a316a)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What collateral did you use to secure the loan?

16 Collateral 2 (s14a316b)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What collateral did you use to secure the loan?

17 Weeks taken (s14a3_17)

File: z14a3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-156

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have outstanding loans (s14a1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How many weeks did it take to obtain the loan, counting from the time you formally requested or applied for the loan to the time you received the money?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z14b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z14b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z14b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Lend money (s14b1_01)

File: z14b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Does any person outside your household have loans owed to you or any member of your household? Have any loans been repaid to members of your household over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> PART C)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 104-27308	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-273	

Household Number (hh)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

l o a n n u m b e r (loan2)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Loan Number

3 ID code of lender (s14b2_03)

File: z14b2

3 ID code of lender (s14b2_03)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Who was the primary lender in the household?

4 Loan given: Month (s14b204a)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

When was the loan made? Month

4 Loan given: Year (s14b204b)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-57

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

When was the loan made? Year

5 Relationship to lender (s14b2_05)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

5 Relationship to lender (s14b2_05)

File: z14b2

Literal question

What is the relationship of the borrower to the primary lender?

6 Distance: Days (s14b206a)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How far from your home is the borrower located? Days

Post question

Write travel time one way.
If less than one hour, write zero.

6 Distance: Hrs (s14b206b)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How far from your home is the borrower located? Hours

Post question

Write travel time one way.
If less than one hour, write zero.

7 Purpose (s14b2_07)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What was the primary purpose for which you lent the money?

8 Amount lent (Rs) (s14b2_08)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 60-1000000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much in total did you lend?

Post question

Include only the principal.

9 Amount to be repaid (Rs) (s14b209a)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-500000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much is/was to be repaid?

9 Markup on loan (%) (s14b209b)

File: z14b2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-72

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is/was the interest rate on the loan?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 104-27308	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-273	

Household Number (hh)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

l o a n n u m b e r (loan2)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Loan Number

10 Additional payments (s14b3_10)

File: z14b3

10 Additional payments (s14b3_10)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Other than the interest rate, did the loan carry any additional payments (for example cash payments, labor contributions or in-kind payments)?

Post question

No [2] (-> 12)

11 Labor days (s14b311a)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 3-10	

Universe

s14b3_10 = 1

Literal question

How much were these additional payments? Labor days

11 Cash and in-kind (Rs) (s14b311b)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1050	

Universe

s14b3_10 = 1

Literal question

How much were these additional payments? Cash and In-kind

12 Pay by particular date (s14b3_12)

File: z14b3

Overview

12 Pay by particular date (s14b3_12)

File: z14b3

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Did/Does the borrower have to repay the loan by a particular time?

Post question

No [2] (-> 14)

13 Repayment time: Month (s14b313a)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s14b3_12 = 1

Literal question

When is/was the borrower scheduled to finish repaying the loan? Month

13 Repayment time: Year (s14b313b)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-82

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s14b3_12 = 1

Literal question

When is/was the borrower scheduled to finish repaying the loan? Year

14 Finished repaying loan (s14b3_14)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

14 Finished repaying loan (s14b3_14)

File: z14b3

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Has the borrower finished repaying the loan?

15 Amount repaid (s14b3_15)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-80004000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much in total has been repaid on the loan?

16 Collateral 1 (s14b316a)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What collateral did you lend against?

16 Collateral 2 (s14b316b)

File: z14b3

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who have given loans to others over the past 12 months (s14b1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What collateral did you lend against?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

1 Own other land or property (s14c_01)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Does your household own any land or property?

Post question

No [2] (-> 9)

2 Value of property (Rs) (s14c_02)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 500-13200000	

2 Value of property (Rs) (s14c_02)

File: z14c

Universe

s14c_01 = 1

Literal question

How much money would it cost to buy property like that owned by your household?

3 Value a year ago (Rs) (s14c_03)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12500000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_01 = 1

Literal question

How much money would it have cost a year ago to buy the property that your household now owns?

4 Purchased in past 12 months (s14c_04)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_01 = 1

Literal question

Did your household purchase any property over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> 6)

5 Amount spent 12 months (Rs) (s14c_05)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 7000-2500000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_04 = 1

Literal question

How much did your household spend in purchasing this property?

6 Sold in past 12 months (s14c_06)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_01 = 1

Literal question

Did your household sell any such property over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> 8)

7 Amount received 12 months (Rs) (s14c_07)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1300-2500000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_06 = 1

Literal question

How much did your household receive from selling this property?

8 Rent received 12 months (Rs) (s14c_08)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3000000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_01 = 1

Literal question

How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from renting this property to others?

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

9 Own other assets (s14c_09)

File: z14c

Overview

9 Own other assets (s14c_09)

File: z14c

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household own any other real assets (other than financial assets or those assets already been reported in Section 12 or 13)?

Post question

No [2] (-> NEXT SECTION)

10 Value of assets (Rs) (s14c_10)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 500-1450000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_09 = 1

Literal question

How much money would it cost to buy assets like those owned by your household?

11 Value a year ago (Rs) (s14c_11)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 500-1400000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_09 = 1

Literal question

How much money would it have cost a year ago to buy the assets that your household now owns?

12 Purchased in past 12 months (s14c_12)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_09 = 1

12 Purchased in past 12 months (s14c_12)

File: z14c

Literal question

Did your household purchase any such assets over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> 14)

13 Amount spent 12 months (Rs) (s14c_13)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1800-512000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_12 = 1

Literal question

How much did your household spend in purchasing these assets?

14 Sold in past 12 months (s14c_14)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_09 = 1

Literal question

Did your household sell any such assets over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] (-> 16)

15 Amount received 12 months (Rs) (s14c_15)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1100-94000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_15 = 1

Literal question

How much did your household receive from selling these assets?

16 Rent received 12 months (Rs) (s14c_16)

File: z14c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-240000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s14c_09 = 1

Literal question

How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from renting these assets to others?

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z15a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z15a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z15a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

Send anything (s15a1_01)

File: z15a1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

During the past 12 months, did you, or any member of your household send money or other payments (for example, food or clothing) to someone who is not a member of your household?

Post question

No [2] (-> PART B)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 202-27514	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-21	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

Line number (s15a2lno)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Literal question

Line Number

ID Code of respondent (s15a2idr)

File: z15a2

Overview

ID Code of respondent (s15a2idr)

File: z15a2

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

ID Code of Respondent

2 Name of RECIPIENT (s15a2_02)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

What are the names of the people to whom members of your household have sent money or goods during the past 12 months?

Post question

List all names before going to Q.3-8.
If the respondent does not wish to give names, leave blank.

3 ID Code of donor (s15a2_03)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

Who in your household is primarily responsible for sending this assistance?

Post question

Write ID code from Section 1A.

4 Relationship of RECIPIENT to donor (s15a2_04)

File: z15a2

Overview

4 Relationship of RECIPIENT to donor (s15a2_04)

File: z15a2

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the relationship of the ..[RECIPIENT]. to the donor?

Post question

Use relationship codes from Section 1A.

5 Sex of RECIPIENT (s15a2_05)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the sex of the ..[RECIPIENT].?

6 RECIPIENT lives in District (s15a206a)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-86

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

Where does the ..[RECIPIENT].. currently live? District

6 RECIPIENT lives in Region (s15a206b)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

6 RECIPIENT lives in Region (s15a206b)

File: z15a2

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

Is it an urban or rural area?

7 Occupation Description (s15a207a)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 24

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the .[RECIPIENT].’s primary occupation?

7 Occupation Code (s15a207b)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

Primary occupation code

8 Industry Description (s15a208a)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 21

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

Which industrial sector does .[RECIPIENT]. work in?

8 Industry Code (s15a208b)

File: z15a2

Overview

8 Industry Code (s15a208b)

File: z15a2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

Industry code

9 Amount sent Cash (Rs) (s15a209a)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-90000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much in total did you send to ..[RECIPIENT].. over the past 12months? Cash

9 Amount sent In-kind (Rs) (s15a209b)

File: z15a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-100000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who sent money to persons who are not members of the household (s15a_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much in total did you send to ..[RECIPIENT].. over the past 12months? In-kind

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z15b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z15b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z15b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

Received anything (s15b1_01)

File: z15b1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

During the past 12 months, have you received any money or payments in kind, or gifts from any person who is not a member of your household?

Post question

No [2] (-> PART B)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 113-27513	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-23	

Line number (s15b2lno)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

Literal question

Line Number

ID Code of respondent (s15b2idr)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

ID Code of respondent (s15b2idr)

File: z15b2

Literal question

ID Code of Respondent

2 Name of DONOR (s15b2_02)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 25

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

Literal question

What are the names of all the people who sent you money or goods during the past 12 months?

Post question

List all names before going to Q.3-8. If the respondent does not wish to give names, leave blank.

3 ID Code of recipient (s15b2_03)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

Literal question

Who in your household is the primary recipient of the assistance?

Post question

Write ID code from Section 1A.

4 Relationship of DONOR to recipient (s15b2_04)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the relationship of the ..[DONOR].. to the recipient?

Post question

Use relationship codes from Section 1A.

5 Sex of DONOR (s15b2_05)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the sex of the ..[DONOR]..?

6 DONOR lives in: District (s15b206a)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-86	

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

Literal question

Where does the ..[DONOR].. currently live? District

6 DONOR lives in: Region (s15b206b)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

Literal question

Is it an urban or rural area?

7 Occupation Description (s15b207a)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 25	

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

Literal question

7 Occupation Description (s15b207a)

File: z15b2

What is the .[DONOR].’s primary occupation?

7 Occupation Code (s15b207b)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

Literal question

Occupation Code

8 Industry Description (s15b208a)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

Literal question

Which industrial sector does .[DONOR]. work in?

8 Industry Code (s15b208b)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

Literal question

Industry Code

9 Amount received Cash (Rs) (s15b209a)

File: z15b2

Overview

9 Amount received Cash (Rs) (s15b209a)

File: z15b2

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2000000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much in total Cash did you receive from. ..[DONOR].. over the past 12 months?

I9 Amount received In-kind (Rs) (s15b209b)

File: z15b2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-70000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have members who received money from persons who are not members of the household (s15b_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much in total did you receive from. ..[DONOR].. over the past 12 months in kind?

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z16

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 107-27514

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z16

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-275

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Household Number (hh)

File: z16

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-24

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

1 Type of Asset (s16_01)

File: z16

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 101-107

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Type of asset or source of income:

2 Current value (Rs) (s16_02)

File: z16

Overview

2 Current value (Rs) (s16_02)

File: z16

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-7000000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the current value of the .[ITEM]. that the household owns?

3 Value a year ago (Rs) (s16_03)

File: z16

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6430000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

And a year ago?

4 Received in 12 mos (Rs) (s16_04)

File: z16

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-570000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much has the household received from ..[ITEM].. in the past 12 months? (interest, dividends, profit, payments, etc.)

Household Identifier (wwwhh)

File: z17

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-27517	

Primary Sampling Unit (www)

File: z17

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-275	

Household Number (hh)

File: z17

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	

Description

A group of people who normally live and eat their meals together is defined as household. For the purposes of this survey, "normally" is taken to mean that the person concerned has lived in the household for at least 6 of the past 12 months. Thus the number of the household should be identified on the basis of the "usual place of residence" (for 6 months or over).

For exceptions and more detail, refer to Technical Documents.

ID code of respondent (s17_idr)

File: z17

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Literal question

ID CODE OF RESPONDENT

1 Food consumption (s17_01)

File: z17

Overview

1 Food consumption (s17_01)

File: z17

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Now, I would like to ask you opinion of your family's standard of living.
Concerning your family's food consumption over the past one month, which of the following is true?

Post question

"Adequate" means no more nor less than what the respondent considers to be the minimum consumption needs of the family.

2 Housing (s17_02)

File: z17

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Concerning your family's housing over the past one month, which of the following is true?

Post question

"Adequate" means no more nor less than what the respondent considers to be the minimum consumption needs of the family.

3 Clothing (s17_03)

File: z17

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Concerning your family's clothing over the past one month, which of the following is true?

Post question

"Adequate" means no more nor less than what the respondent considers to be the minimum consumption needs of the family.

4 Health care (s17_04)

File: z17

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

4 Health care (s17_04)

File: z17

Literal question

Concerning the health your family gets, which of the following is true?

Post question

"Adequate" means no more nor less than what the respondent considers to be the minimum consumption needs of the family.

5 Schooling (s17_05)

File: z17

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Concerning your children`s schooling, which of the following is true?

Post question

"Adequate" means no more nor less than what the respondent considers to be the minimum consumption needs of the family.

6 Total income (s17_06)

File: z17

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Concerning your family's total income over the past one month, which of the following is true?

Post question

"Adequate" means no more nor less than what the respondent considers to be the minimum consumption needs of the family.

7 Anyone eat too little (s17_07)

File: z17

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

s17_01 = 1

Pre question

If the answer to Q.1 is "1", ask:

Literal question

7 Anyone eat too little (s17_07)

File: z17

Do you consider that you, or any member of your family eats too little food to live a healthy and active live?

Documentation

Questionnaires

Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Questionnaire (in English)

Title	Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Questionnaire (in English)
Author(s)	Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
Date	1995-01-01
Country	Nepal
Language	English
Description	Questionnaire of the NLSS 1996/96

SURVEY INFORMATION

1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

- A: Household Roster
- B: Information on Parents
- C: Activities
- D: Unemployment

2. HOUSING

- A: Type of Dwelling
- B: Housing Expenses
- C: Utilities and Amenities
- D: Water and Firewood

3. ACCESS TO FACILITIES

4. MIGRATION

5. FOOD EXPENSES AND HOME PRODUCTION

6. NON-FOOD EXPENDITURES AND DURABLE GOODS

- A: Frequent Non-Food Expenditures
- B: Infrequent Non-Food expenditures
- C: Inventory of Durable Goods

7. EDUCATION

- A: Literacy
- B: Past Enrollment
- C: Current Enrollment

8. HEALTH

- A: Chronic Illnesses
- B: Illnesses or Injuries
- C: Immunization

9. ANTHROPOMETRICS

Table of contents

10. MARRIAGE AND MATERNITY HISTORY

- A: Meternity History
- B: Pre-and Post-Natal Care
- C: Family Planning

11. WAGE EMPLOYMENT

- A: In Agriculture
- B: Outside Agriculture

12. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK

- A: Landholding
- B: Production and Distribution
- C: Expenditure on Inputs
- D: Earnings from Agriculture
- E: Livestock
- F: Ownership of Farming Assets
- G: Extension Services

13. NON-FARM ENTERPRISES/ACTIVITIES

- A: General Characteristics
- B: Income from Enterprises

14. CREDIT AND SAVINGS

- A: Borrowing
- B: Lending
- C: Other Assets

15. REMITTANCES AND TRANSFERS

- A: Income Sent
- B: Income Received

16. OTHER INCOME

17. ADEQUACY OF CONSUMPTION

LIST OF CODES

Filename docs/QUEST-HH-ENG.PDF

Reports

Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Statistical Report Volume I

Title	Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Statistical Report Volume I
Author(s)	Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
Date	1996-12-01
Country	Nepal
Language	English
Contributor(s)	World Bank
Publisher(s)	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Description	<p>This is the first of a two-volume Statistical Report containing the main findings of the survey. This volume contains a descriptions of the survey methodology and the methodology employed to construct consumption aggregates (Section 1), as well as tabulations on Demographic Characteristics (Section 2), Housing (Section 3), Access to Services (Section 4), Education (Section 5), Health (Section 6), Fertility and Family Planning (Section 7). Volume 2, which will be published subsequently, will cover employment, agricultural activities, non-farm enterprises, credit and saving, and household income.</p>

SECTION 1: METHODOLOGY

- 1.1 Introduction
- 1.2 Survey Methodology
 - Sample Design
 - Survey Questionnaire
 - Field Work Organization
- 1.3 Constructing per-capita consumption aggregates

SECTION II: DEMOGRAPHY

- 2.1 Age Distribution And Dependency Ratio
- 2.2 Gender Distribution
- 2.3 Household Size and Distribution by Size
- 2.4 Distribution of Sex and Age of Household Head

SECTION III: HOUSING

- 3.1 Introduction
- 3.2 Occupancy Status of the Housing Unit
- 3.3 Construction Material of the Outer Walls
- 3.4 Construction Material of Roof
- 3.5 Construction Material of Floor
- 3.5 Number of Rooms and Floor Area
- 3.6 Water Supply
- 3.7 Presence of Household Conveniences
- 3.8 Main Fuel Used For Cooking
- 3.9 Use of Firewood
- 3.10 Collection of Firewood

Table of contents

SECTION IV: ACCESS TO FACILITIES

SECTION V: LITERACY AND EDUCATION

- 5.1 Literacy Rates
- 5.2 Educational Status

SECTION VI: HEALTH

- 6.1 Introduction
- 6.2 Acute Illness
- 6.3 Immunization

SECTION VII: FERTILITY AND FAMILY PLANNING

- 7.1 Mean Number of Children Ever Born
- 7.2 Total Fertility Rate and Age Specific Fertility Rate
- 7.3 Family planning awareness and usage

ANNEX 1 LIST OF NLSS FIELD STAFFS

ANNEX 2 DISSEMINATION OF NLSS DATA TO USERS

Filename docs/Reports/Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96 Report Vol 1.pdf

Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Statistical Report Volume II

Title	Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Statistical Report Volume II
Author(s)	Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
Date	1997-05-01
Country	Nepal
Language	English
Contributor(s)	World Bank
Publisher(s)	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Description	This is the second volume report on Nepal Living Standards Survey (NLSS), and with its publication, the project successfully comes to an end. Both reports have been published within set timetables. The Bureau now offers both reports as well as access to the entire data set for users that are interested to do further research and analysis of the survey results.

Section I: Income
 1.1 Introduction
 1.2 Construction of Income Aggregates
 Farm Income
 Wage Income
 Non-Farm Enterprise Income
 Non-Agricultural Rental Income
 Transfer Income
 Value of Owner-Occupied Housing
 Other Income
 Total Income
 Items Omitted from the Income Aggregates
 1.3 Levels, Sources and Distribution of Income

Section II: Employment Status
 2.1 Definitions
 2.2 Activity Rates and Unemployment Rates
 2.3 Underemployment
 2.4 Activity Status on the Basis of Work Done During the Previous Year
 2.5 Main Sector of Employment

Section III: Agriculture
 3.1 Background Information
 3.2 Characteristics of Agricultural Household Head
 3.3 Number of Agricultural Households
 3.4 Area of Agricultural Land
 3.5 Size of Agricultural Land
 3.6 Land Fragmentation
 3.7 Land Area Distribution
 3.8 Farm Size Distribution
 3.9 Land Tenure
 3.10 Crops
 3.11 Irrigation
 3.12 Improved Seeds
 3.13 Chemical Fertilizers
 3.14 Equipment
 3.15 Livestock Raising

Table of contents

Section IV: Wage Employment
 4.1 Wage Employment by Main Sector
 4.2 Distribution by Industry
 4.3 Basis of wage Payment
 4.4 Wage Rates

Section V: Non Farm Economic Activities
 5.1 Activities by Industry
 5.2 Hired labour
 5.3 Revenue and Expenditure
 5.4 Duration of Operation

Section VI: Loans (Credit and Savings)
 6.1 Regional distribution
 6.2 Rural/ Urban Distribution
 6.3 Sources of Loans
 6.4 Purpose of Taking Loans

Section VII: Remittances
 7.1 Households and Remittances
 7.2 Origin of Remittances
 7.3 Remittances by Consumption Groups
 7.4 Size of Remittances
 7.5 Remittances and Income
 7.6 Recipients and Donors by Sex and Industry

Section VIII: Adequacy of Consumption
 8.1 Food Consumption
 8.2 Housing
 8.3 Clothing
 8.4 Health Care
 8.5 Schooling
 8.6 Income

ERRATA-CORRIGE
 Access to Facilities

Annex I: Dissemination of NLSS Data to Users

Filename docs/Reports/NLSS_Report 1995-96_Vol_II.pdf

Technical documents

Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Codebook

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Codebook
Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
Date 1995-01-01
Country Nepal
Language English
Filename docs/Codebook.pdf

Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Survey Manual (in English)

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Survey Manual (in English)
Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
Date 1995-06-01
Country Nepal
Language English

PART A:

Introduction

1. Overview of the Survey
2. The Interviewer's Job
3. General Organization of Field Work
4. General Instructions on How to fill the Questionnaire
5. Definition of Key Words and Concepts
6. Overview of the Household Questionnaire

PART B:

1. Household Information

- A: Household Roster
- B: Information on Parents
- C: Activities
- D: Unemployment

2. Housing

- A: Type of Dwelling
- B: Housing Expenses
- C: Utilities and Amenities
- D: Water and Firewood

3. Access to Facilities

4. Migration

5. Food Expenses and Home Production

6. Non Food Expenditure and Durable Goods

- A: Frequent Non-Food Expenditures
- B: Annual Non-Food Expenditures
- C: Inventory of Durable Goods

7. Education

- A: Literacy
- B: Past Enrollment
- C: Current Enrollment

Table of contents 8. Health

- A: Chronic Illness
- B: Illness or Injuries
- C: Immunization

9. Anthropometrics

10. Marriage and Maternity History

- A: Maternity History
- B: Pre- and Post-Natal Care
- C: Family Planning

11. Wage Employment

- A: In Agriculture
- B: Outside Agriculture

12. Farming and Livestock

- A: Landholding
- B: Production and Use
- C: Expenditure on Inputs
- D: Earnings from Agriculture
- E: Livestock
- F: Ownership of Farming Assets
- G: Extension Services

13. Non-Farm Enterprises/Activities

- A: General Characteristics
- B: Income from Enterprises

14. Credit and Savings

- A: Borrowing
- B: Lending
- C: Other Assets

15. Remittances and Transfers

- A: Income Sent
- B: Income Received

16. Other Income

17. Adequacy of Consumption

Filename docs/Technical/MANUAL-ENG.pdf

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Survey Manual (in Nepali)
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
 Date 1995-06-01
 Country Nepal
 Language Nepali
 Filename docs/Technical/MANUAL-NEP.pdf

Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Sampling Weights

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Sampling Weights
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
 Date 1995-01-01
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Filename docs/Technical/SAMPLING WEIGHTS FOR THE NLSS - 1995.pdf

Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Basic Information

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Basic Information
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
 Date 1996-04-01
 Country Nepal
 Language English

1. Introduction
2. Formation of the Core Team
3. Cartographic Work
4. Sample Design and Implementation
 - 4.1 Sample Frame
 - 4.2 Sample Design
5. Household Listing Operation
6. Survey Questionnaire
 - 6.1 Questionnaire Preparation
 - 6.2 Overview of the Household Questionnaire
 - 6.3 Overview of the Community Questionnaire, Rural
 - 6.4 Overview of the Community Questionnaire, Urban

Table of contents

7. Selection of Manpower for the Field
8. Training
9. Organization of the Survey
 - 9.1 Field Organization
 - 9.2 Staffing (Central Staffs & Field Staffs)
 - 9.3 Survey Schedule
 - 9.4 Field Supervision
 - 9.5 Central Supervision
10. Data Collection
11. Data Processing
 - 11.1 Data Entry
 - 11.2 NLSS Data Files

Appendix 1: List of NLSS Primary Sampling Units
 Appendix 2: List of Supporting Documents

Filename docs/Technical/BASIC INFORMATION.pdf

Other materials

Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Poverty Trends

Title	Nepal Living Standards Survey 1995-96, Poverty Trends
Author(s)	Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
Date	2005-09-01
Country	Nepal
Language	English
Contributor(s)	The World Bank
Publisher(s)	Central Bureau of Statistics
Description	<p>This report presents NLSS-based poverty results estimated using the cost-of-basic needs (CBN) methodology and also the poverty trends in Nepal between 1995-96 and 2003-04. In order to maintain the comparability of the 2003-04 results with the 1995-96 estimates of poverty in the country, poverty lines were derived to adjust for regional differences in cost-of-living and intertemporal inflation.</p> <p>Chapter I : Poverty Trends in Nepal between 1995-96 and 2003-04</p> <p>1.1 Introduction</p> <p>1.2 Incidence of Poverty in Nepal in 1995-96 and 2003-04</p> <p>1.3 Growth and Inequality: Changes between 1995-96 and 2003-04</p> <p>1.3.1 Trends in Real Expenditure</p> <p>1.3.2 The Relationship between Growth in Per-capita Expenditure and Poverty</p> <p>1.3.3 Growth Incidence Curves</p> <p>1.3.4 Inequality</p> <p>1.3.5 Poverty Decomposition: Growth and Inequality</p> <p>1.3.6 Poverty Decomposition: Regional</p> <p>1.4 Poverty Profile and Multivariate Analysis of Poverty</p> <p>1.4.1 Poverty Profile</p> <p>1.4.2 Multivariate Poverty Profile and Simulations</p> <p>1.5 Sensitivity and Robustness of Poverty Estimates</p> <p>1.5.1 Poverty Incidence Curves</p> <p>1.5.2 "Missing PSUs"</p> <p>1.5.3 Alternative Approaches to Defining Poverty Lines</p> <p>1.6 Other Evidence of Changes in Living Standards</p> <p>1.6.1 Subjective Poverty Line</p> <p>1.6.2 Trends in Quantities of Foods Consumed</p> <p>1.6.3 Evidence from a Panel Sample</p> <p>1.6.4 Trends in Agricultural Wages</p> <p>1.6.5 Trends in Income Poverty</p> <p>1.7 Tentative Explanations for the Observed Increase in Per-capita Income and Expenditure and Decline in Poverty</p> <p>Chapter II : The Methodology used to Derive Poverty Lines (1995-96 and 2003-04)</p> <p>2.1 An Overview of the Methodology</p> <p>2.2 Deriving the Poverty Lines: A more Detailed Exposition</p> <p>2.2.1 Deriving the Food Price Indices</p> <p>2.2.2 Deriving the Non-Food Price Indices</p> <p>2.2.3 Aggregating the Food and Non-food Poverty Line Components</p> <p>2.3 Region and Time-specific Poverty Lines and Overall Price Index</p>
Table of contents	<p>1.5.3 Alternative Approaches to Defining Poverty Lines</p> <p>1.6 Other Evidence of Changes in Living Standards</p> <p>1.6.1 Subjective Poverty Line</p> <p>1.6.2 Trends in Quantities of Foods Consumed</p> <p>1.6.3 Evidence from a Panel Sample</p> <p>1.6.4 Trends in Agricultural Wages</p> <p>1.6.5 Trends in Income Poverty</p> <p>1.7 Tentative Explanations for the Observed Increase in Per-capita Income and Expenditure and Decline in Poverty</p>
Filename	docs/Reports/Poverty Trends in Nepal (1995-96 and 2003-04).pdf